

City of Denham Springs, State of Louisiana



***COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT***

For The Year Ended June 30, 2019

**Comprehensive
Annual Financial Report
of the**

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

Denham Springs, Louisiana

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2019**

**Prepared by the
City of Denham Springs
Accounting Department**



INTRODUCTION

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
DENHAM SPRINGS, LOUISIANA**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>EXHIBIT/ SCHEDULE/ TABLE</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>		
Table of Contents		i
Letter of Transmittal		iv
Principal Elected Officials		ix
Organizational Chart		x
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		xi
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report		1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis		5 - 20
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position (Deficit)	Exhibit A-1	22 - 23
Statement of Activities	Exhibit A-2	24 - 25
Fund Financial Statements:		
Governmental Funds:		
Balance Sheet	Exhibit B-1	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	Exhibit B-2	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	Exhibit B-3	28
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	Exhibit B-4	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual	Exhibit B-5	30 - 39
Proprietary Funds:		
Statement of Net Position	Exhibit C-1	40 - 41
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	Exhibit C-2	42
Statement of Cash Flows	Exhibit C-3	43 - 44

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
DENHAM SPRINGS, LOUISIANA**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>EXHIBIT/ SCHEDULE/ TABLE</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)</u>		
Notes to Financial Statements		45 - 120
Required Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability by Plan	Schedule 1	122 - 123
Schedule of Contributions by Plan	Schedule 2	124 - 125
Notes to Required Supplementary Information		126 - 128
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet	Exhibit D-1	130
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	Exhibit D-2	131
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - Capital Projects Fund	Exhibit D-3	132
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - Special Revenue Fund	Exhibit D-4	133
Supplementary Exhibits:		
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:		
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Source	Exhibit E-1	134
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Function and Activity	Exhibit E-2	135 - 136
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	Exhibit E-3	137
Supplementary Schedule:		
Schedule of Insurance Coverage in Force	Schedule 3	139 - 144

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
DENHAM SPRINGS, LOUISIANA**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>EXHIBIT/ SCHEDULE/ TABLE</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
<u>STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)</u>		
Net Position by Components	Schedule 4	146 - 147
Change in Net Position	Schedule 5	148 - 151
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Schedule 6	152 - 153
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Schedule 7	154 - 155
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	Schedule 8	156
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	Schedule 9	157
Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies Direct and Overlapping Governments	Schedule 10	158 - 159
Principal Property Taxpayers	Schedule 11	160
Property Tax Levies and Collections	Schedule 12	161
Municipal Sales Taxes by Category - General Sales and Use Tax	Schedule 13	162
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	Schedule 14	163 - 164
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Schedule 15	165
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	Schedule 16	166
Legal Debt Margin Information	Schedule 17	167 - 168
Pledged Revenue Coverage	Schedule 18	169 - 170
Demographics and Economic Statistics	Schedule 19	171 - 172
Principal Employers	Schedule 20	173
Full Time Equivalent City of Denham Springs Employees by Function	Schedule 21	174 - 175
Operating Indicators by Function	Schedule 22	176 - 185
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	Schedule 23	186 - 187



City of Denham Springs

MAYOR
GERARD LANDRY

CITY CLERK
JOAN LEBLANC

CITY TREASURER
MICHELLE W. HOOD

December 23, 2019

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council,
and Citizens of the City of Denham Springs

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the City of Denham Springs (City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of Denham Springs. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City of Denham Springs has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Hannis T. Bourgeois, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the City's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Denham Springs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected were based on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. The audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. The independent auditor's opinion on the primary government was unmodified in that the financial statements of the primary government of the City of Denham Springs present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position included in each of the components of the financial statements. During the current fiscal year, the City was required to undergo a single audit in conformance with the provisions of the revised Single Audit Act of 1996 and

Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Information related to this single audit, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Findings and Recommendations, and the Auditor's Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting is included in a separately issued report and is available upon request.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

The City of Denham Springs, incorporated in 1903, is located on the western side of Livingston Parish and is adjacent to East Baton Rouge Parish, which contains the state's capital city of Baton Rouge and is a major industrial area. The City currently occupies a land area of 7 square miles and serves a population of 10,327. The City of Denham Springs is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the governing council.

The City of Denham Springs has operated under the mayor-board of aldermen (city council) form of government since 1903. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of five council members. The governing council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, and appointing committees. The mayor is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing, with the approval of the city council, the heads of the various departments. The mayor and the city council are elected at large. The mayor and the five council members serve four-year terms.

The City of Denham Springs provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection, maintenance of streets and drainage, maintaining landscape beautification, animal control, cemetery, general administrative services, planning and zoning, building inspection, main street program, tourism, recreation, health services, gas services, water services, sewer services, and recycling and solid waste disposal.

A determination of the financial reporting entity to be included in this comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) is made through the application of criteria established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement 61. A complete explanation of the financial reporting entity is included in the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The City of Denham Springs financial reporting entity consists of the following:

- The Primary Government – This is the City (all funds under the auspices of the Mayor and the City Council).
- Legally separate component units – These units of government are legally separate from the City government but have a sufficiently close relationship with the government to warrant inclusion in the consolidated financial report.

The financial statements included in this CAFR are as follows:

➤ The City of Denham Springs	Primary Government
➤ Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1	Blended Component Unit
➤ City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	Discrete Component Unit
➤ Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	Discrete Component Unit
➤ Denham Springs Economic Development District	Discrete Component Unit
➤ Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District	Discrete Component Unit

An explanation of the accounting policies of the City of Denham Springs is contained in the Notes to the Financial Statements. The basis of accounting, fund structure, and other significant information on financial policies is explained in detail in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. All agencies of the City of Denham Springs are required to submit requests for appropriation to the government's city treasurer. The city treasurer uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The mayor reviews the proposed budget for revisions and budget message. The city treasurer then presents this proposed budget to the city council for review. The city council is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g., police). Department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments, however, require the special approval of the governing council. Additional details on the budget process are explained in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund the comparison is presented in Exhibit B-5 as part of the financial statements of the governmental funds. The only other governmental funds with an annual appropriated budget are the Capital Projects Fund and the Witness Fee Special Revenue Fund. These funds are considered nonmajor funds. The budget comparisons are presented in Exhibit D-3 and D-4 as part of the financial statements of the governmental funds.

As authorized by the Mayor-City Council, the Accounting Department is entrusted with maintaining accounting systems for the City of Denham Springs in accordance with the best-recognized practices in governmental accounting. It keeps the records for, and with the authority of the Mayor, exercises financial and budgetary control over each City department.

In developing and evaluating the accounting system of the City of Denham Springs, the Accounting Department considers the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and regarding the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of control should not exceed benefits likely to be derived and that the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the City of Denham Springs government is responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in effect. All internal control evaluations occur within the framework described. The Accounting Department believes that the internal controls of the City of Denham Springs adequately safeguard and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

Economic Condition and Outlook

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City of Denham Springs operates.

Local economy. The City of Denham Springs continues to enjoy a favorable economic environment and local indicators point to continued stability. The region has a varied industrial base that adds to the relative stability of the unemployment rate. Major industrial areas located within close proximity include the petrochemical manufacturing plants and the companies supported by these plants such as suppliers, contractors, professionals and financial institutions. Add to this the state governmental job availability in the surrounding areas of Baton Rouge, the state capital for the State of Louisiana, and the businesses supported directly and indirectly.

The factors new residents consider when relocating to Livingston Parish continues to be lower crime rates, a respected school system and various quality of life benefits offered such as recreation, arts, antiques, local music concerts, and theater productions. Though investment dollars are limited, retailers continue to follow the population growth and are locating or expanding operations within the City of Denham Springs. Long-term economic outlook and availability of commercial properties with city services including police and fire protection are major factors with retailers deciding to locate here.

The Bass Pro Shop opened in February 2008. The Bass Pro Development continues to maintain almost 100 percent occupancy. Also as part of the Bass Pro District is Sam's Club. There is still vacant land available for growth within the Bass Pro Development area.

Because of the growing Livingston parish population Veteran's Boulevard has seen growth in new medical facilities. Oschner has opened satellite doctor's offices on Veteran's along with new orthodontic, pediatric dentist, and general practitioner practices.

The region (which includes the City of Denham Springs and the surrounding unincorporated area within Livingston Parish) has an employed labor force of approximately 65,321. This is according to the Louisiana Department of Labor June 2019 employment numbers. The City's central business district continues to maintain its current 97-100 percent occupancy rate with a variety of stores, specialty shops, and commercial businesses.

Major Initiatives in 2019

Long-term financial planning.

The City will continue to improve services and upgrade infrastructure. Projects planned for the future include:

Highway Infrastructure Improvements

- Road Transfer Credits – The City entered into a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with the State of Louisiana in November 2016 that transferred ownership of state route LA 1030, known as Cockerham Road, from North Range Avenue east to the end of the corporate limits and state route LA 3282, known as Centerville Street, from North Range Avenue to Hatchell Lane. In consideration for acquiring these roadways, the State issued \$856,318 in road transfer credits for the City to use on current and future road projects undertaken with the State. These road transfer

credits can be used to fund the City's cost share of the road projects. As of June 30, 2019, the City has utilized \$357,446 of the road transfer credits.

- Julia Street\ and River Road North repaving projects. These projects are to repave and slightly widen the roadways. Construction began on Julia Street and River Road North in the 2017-2018 fiscal year. It is anticipated that the City's 20% cost share will be fully covered by Road Transfer Credits for these two streets. As of June 30, 2019, \$456,938 has been spent on Julia Street and \$701,550 has been spent on River Road North.
- Benton Lane overlay. This project is to repave Benton Lane. This project is in the design phase, with \$75,375 being spent as of June 30, 2019. The project will be funded 80% by the state with a 20% City share. It is anticipated that the City's cost share will be covered by available Road Transfer Credits.
- Hatchell Lane (LA Hwy. 1031) sidewalk/drainage project. The City has been awarded funding for the construction of sidewalks on the west side of Hatchell Lane from Cockerham Road to Denham Springs Junior High through the Safe Routes to Schools federal funding program. The City's financial responsibility is limited to design costs. Through June 30, 2019 the City has spent \$3,339 on engineering costs related to this project.
- Centerville Street sidewalk project. The City has been awarded funding for the construction of sidewalks on the north side of Centerville Street from Summers Street to Denham Springs Junior High through the Transportations Alternatives Project program. The City will have a cost share for construction costs of 20% and will also be responsible for costs related to design and construction administration. As of June 30, 2019, the City has not incurred any expenses related to this project.
- Planning and funding sources continue to be studied for the extension of Cook Road from Pete's Highway to Juban Road. This planned curb and gutter-street is a state project and will provide access to new commercial areas. This is within the area under consideration for annexation and is a project expected to require a minimum of five years to complete. The City has also begun studies to look at the possibility of extending Cook Road from Pete's Highway to Range Avenue.
- Planning and funding sources are also being researched for to overlay Yellow Jacket Boulevard and Railroad Avenue between Range Avenue and Hummell Street.

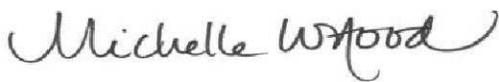
Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of a highly qualified staff. I also acknowledge the thorough, professional, and timely manner in which the audit was conducted by our independent auditors, Hannis T. Bourgeois, LLP (Certified Public Accountants).

Appreciation is also expressed to the Mayor and City Council for their support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

City of Denham Springs



Michelle Hood
City Treasurer

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
PRINCIPAL ELECTED OFFICIALS

JUNE 30, 2019

Mayor:

H. Gerard Landry

City Council Members:

Current Terms Expire December 31, 2022:

Lori Lamm-Williams

Jeffrey Wesley

Rene Delahoussaye (Term Expired December 31, 2018)

Robert Poole

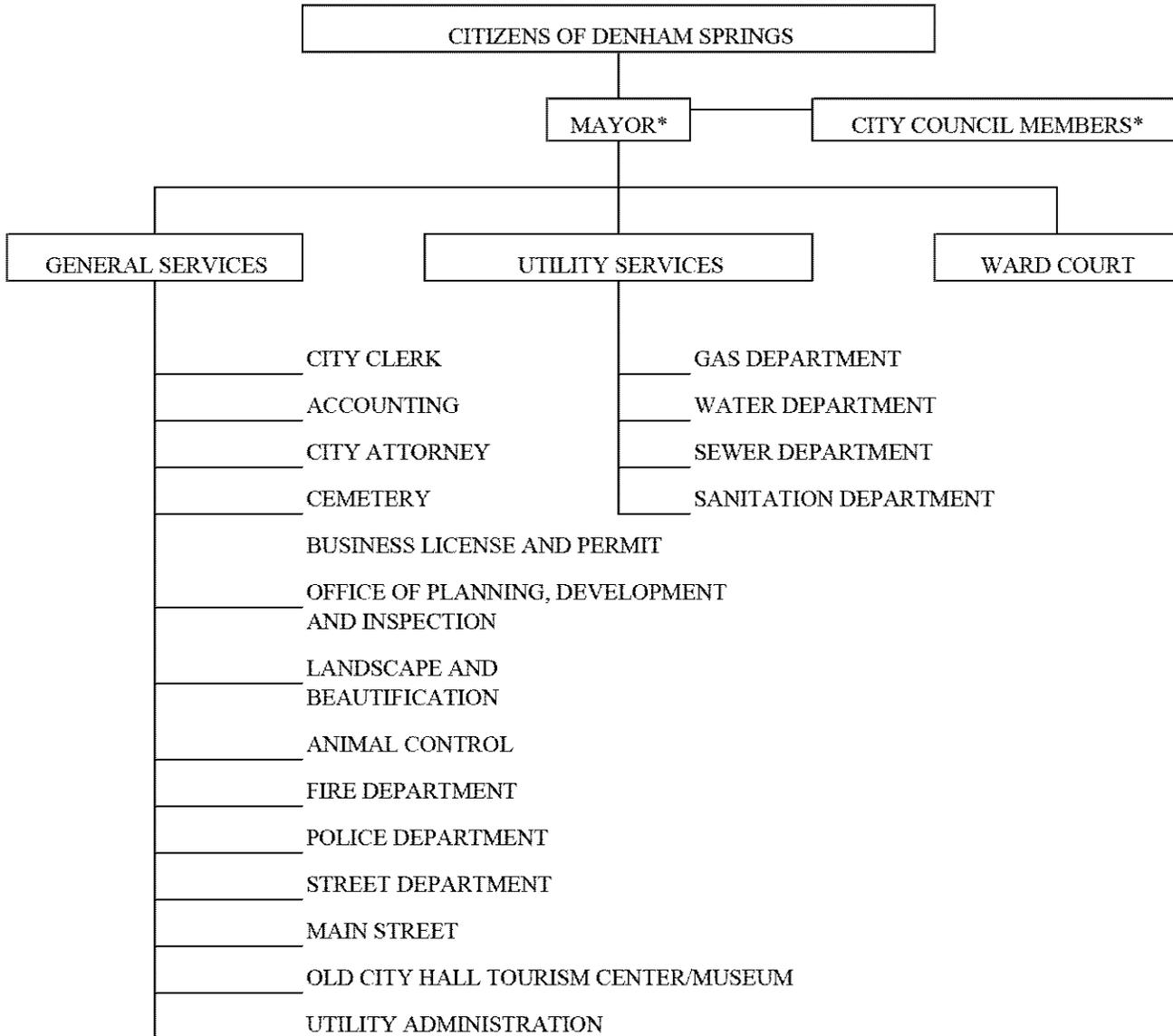
Laura Schmitt Smith

Amber Dugas (Term Began January 1, 2019)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

JUNE 30, 2019



* ELECTED OFFICIALS



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Denham Springs
Louisiana**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



FINANCIAL SECTION



2322 Tremont Drive • Baton Rouge, LA 70809
178 Del Orleans Avenue, Suite C • Denham Springs, LA 70726
650 Poydras Street, Suite 1200 • New Orleans, LA 70130
Phone: 225.928.4770 • Fax: 225.926.0945
www.htbcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable H. Gerard Landry, Mayor
and Members of the City Council
Denham Springs, Louisiana

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We also have audited the financial statements of the City's nonmajor internal service fund and each of the governmental funds presented in the accompanying combining financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules of the Capital Projects Fund and the Special Revenue Fund as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, as listed in the table of contents as exhibits D-1 through D-4.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two and the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II, which represent 1.35 percent, .82 percent, and 17.92 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by another auditor whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two and the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II, are based solely on the reports of the other auditor. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

The Honorable H. Gerard Landry
and Members of the City Council
City of Denham Springs, Louisiana

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of another auditor, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the non-major internal service fund and each non-major governmental fund of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison schedule of the Capital Projects Fund and the Special Revenue Fund (exhibits D-3 and D-4) for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability by plan, and the schedule of contributions by plan on pages 5 through 20 and 122 through 128 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The Honorable H. Gerard Landry
and Members of the City Council
City of Denham Springs, Louisiana

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana's basic financial statements. The introductory section, the capital assets schedules, Exhibits E-1 through E-3, the supplementary schedule of insurance coverage in force, Schedule 3, and the statistical section, Schedules 4 through 23 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The capital assets schedules, Exhibits E-1 through E-3, and the supplementary schedule of insurance coverage in force, Schedule 3, are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the capital assets schedules, Exhibits E-1 through E-3, and the supplementary schedule of insurance coverage in force, Schedule 3, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section on pages iv through xi and the statistical section, Schedules 4 through 23, have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 23, 2019, on our consideration of the City of Denham Springs' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Denham Springs' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,
Hannis T. Bourgeois, LLP

Denham Springs, Louisiana
December 23, 2019

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS**

As management of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, we offer readers of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages iv-viii of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Denham Springs primary government exceeded liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$19,444,484 (*net position*).
- The primary government's total net position compared to prior year of \$18,909,711 increased by \$534,773.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$5,215,719, a decrease of \$648,722 in comparison with the prior year combined ending fund balances of \$5,864,441. Approximately seventy-two percent of this total amount, \$3,771,290, is available for spending at the government's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$3,771,290 or 32 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's total liabilities decreased by \$1,357,199 during the current fiscal year. Governmental Activities liabilities increased \$110,270 while liabilities for Business-Type activities decreased \$1,467,469. Significant to this decrease were decreases in the City's Net Pension Liability of \$121,953 for Governmental Activities and \$80,991 for Business-Type Activities, an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$180,376 in Governmental Activities and an increase of these items in Business-Type Activities of \$302,817.
- The City's total deferred outflows of resources decreased by \$256,817 during the current fiscal year. A portion of the decrease is related to a decrease in deferred outflows – related to pensions of \$131,017. Governmental Activities accounted for \$12,562 of the decrease while Business-Type activities decreased \$118,455. Additionally, Business-Type Activities deferred amount on refunding decreased \$125,800.
- The City's total deferred inflows of resources related to pensions increased by \$82,516 during the current fiscal year. Governmental Activities increased by \$88,163 while Business-Type activities saw a slight decrease of \$5,647.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Denham Springs's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* (see Exhibit A-1 and A-2) are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Denham Springs's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business in that all governmental and business-type activities are consolidated into columns which add to a total for the primary government. The statements combine all governmental funds and internal service funds current financial resources with capital assets and long-term obligations. Also presented in the government-wide financial statements is a total column for the business-type activities of the primary government. Component units are separate legal governmental entities to which the City of Denham Springs may be obligated to provide financial assistance and are presented as a separate column in the government-wide statements and as individual activities within the basic financial statements. All City of Denham Springs discretely presented component unit agencies issue separate independently audited financial statements.

The *Statement of Net Position* (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the City of Denham Springs's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Denham Springs is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* (Exhibit A-2) presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods. For example, uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave result in cash flows for future periods. The focus of the Statement of Activities is on both the gross and net cost of various activities which are funded by the government's general tax and other revenues. This is intended to summarize information and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various governmental and business-type activities and component units.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Denham Springs that are principally supported by taxes, licenses, permits, fines and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City of Denham Springs include general government, public safety, highways and streets, health, and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City of Denham Springs include a natural gas and water distribution operation, a sewer disposal operation, and a contracted solid waste disposal operation. In addition, on January 26, 2009 the City of Denham Springs created Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1. This sewer district encompasses unincorporated areas in Livingston Parish that the City provides natural gas and water services. Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1 was created in accordance with Louisiana Statute and approved by resolution adopted by the Livingston Parish Council. Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1 is a blended component unit. Blending is the method of reporting the financial data of a component unit to present the component unit's balances and transactions in a manner similar to the presentation of the balances and transactions of the primary government. All business-type activities are included in a single Utility Enterprise Fund.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Denham Springs itself (known as the *primary government*), but also a legally separate City Court of Denham Springs Ward II and a legally separate Marshall of City of Denham Springs - Ward II for which the City of Denham Springs is financially accountable. In addition to the state constitutionally defined agencies included above, the City has created two Economic Development Districts under Louisiana Statute, the Denham Springs Economic Development District and the Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District, to assist the City and surrounding area in the creation of economic development, to improve employment and to otherwise improve the economic condition of the City of Denham Springs and surrounding areas. Financial information for these *component units* is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements are presented in Exhibits A-1 and A-2 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Denham Springs, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Denham Springs can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Denham Springs maintains five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, which is the City's major fund. Data from the other four governmental funds (capital projects, debt service, permanent, and special revenue) are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The City of Denham Springs adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund and the capital projects fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the general fund and the capital projects fund to demonstrate compliance with its budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are presented in Exhibits B-1 to B-5 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The City of Denham Springs maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Denham Springs uses enterprise funds (Utility Enterprise Fund and Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1) to account for its natural gas and water distribution operation, sewer disposal operation, and contracted solid waste disposal operation. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City of Denham Springs uses an internal service fund to account for fuel and maintenance cost for its fleet of vehicles and equipment. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide information for the enterprise funds consisting of the natural gas and water distribution operation, sewer disposal operation, and contracted solid waste disposal operation, which are considered to be major funds of the City of Denham Springs. Conversely, the internal service fund is a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements are presented in Exhibits C-1 to C-3 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Cash management policies and practices of the City of Denham Springs conservatively invest idle funds in public funds interest bearing checking accounts through Capital One, N.A. All cash and investments are collateralized with securities pledged by the financial institution and held in our name by an approved third-party custodial bank. Procedures followed and securities pledged are in accordance with the Statutes of the State of Louisiana. The average yield on the public funds interest bearing checking account was 0.79% for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, management believes the City is fully insured for all major risks, such as General Liability, Worker's Compensation, Employee and Public Official Fidelity Bonds, and Fire Extended Coverage and Flood Insurance. The City maintains no self-insurance program at June 30, 2019.

Additional information on the City of Denham Springs cash management policies and practices and risk management can be found in the notes to the financial statements on pages 46-120 of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, the combining statements, and the individual budgetary comparison schedules referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are presented behind the notes to the financial statements as Exhibits D-1 to D-4 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

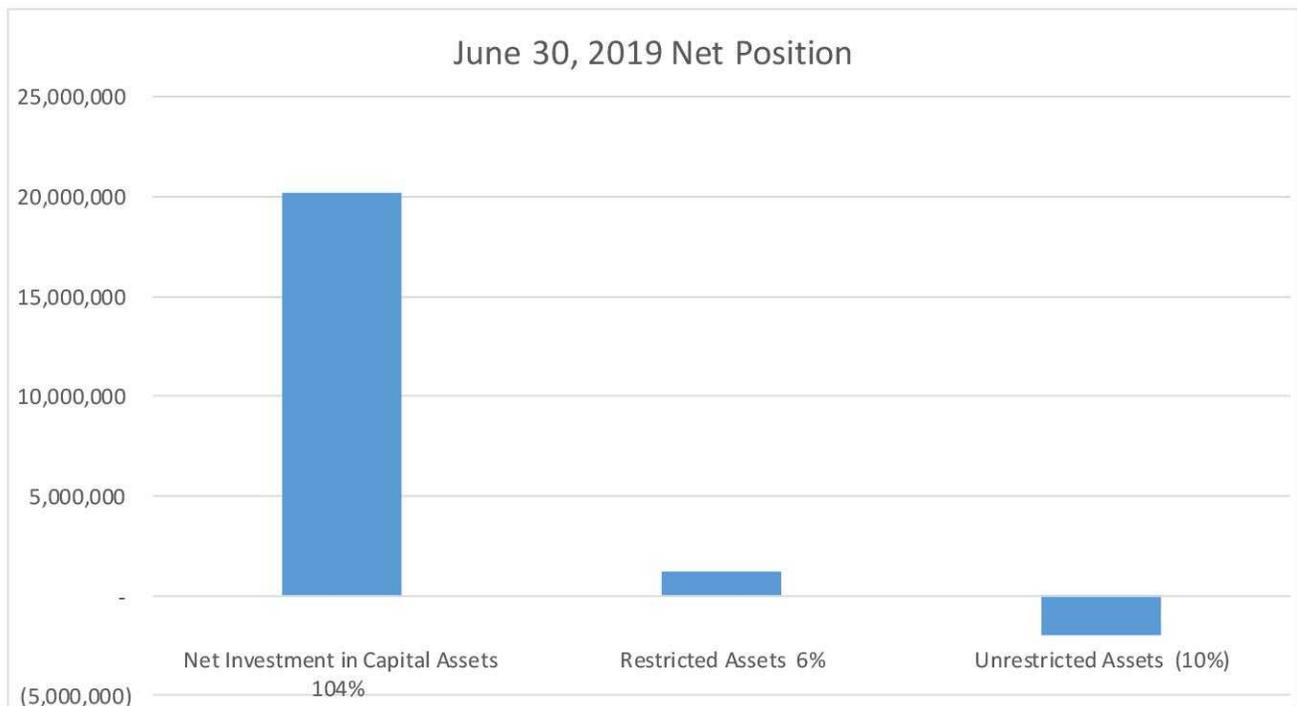
As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Denham Springs, assets exceeded liabilities by \$19,444,484 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The following table reflects the Condensed Statement of Net Position for June 30, 2019 with comparative figures from 2018.

City of Denham Springs
Condensed Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2019 and 2018

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Assets:						
Current and Other						
Assets	\$6,579,814	\$7,146,492	\$ 6,270,341	\$ 5,485,007	\$ 12,850,155	\$ 12,631,499
Restricted Assets	-	-	2,445,651	2,355,965	2,445,651	2,355,965
Capital Assets	9,414,293	8,852,195	55,254,642	56,608,175	64,668,935	65,460,370
Total Assets	<u>15,994,107</u>	<u>15,998,687</u>	<u>63,970,634</u>	<u>64,449,147</u>	<u>79,964,741</u>	<u>80,447,834</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred Amount on Refunding	-	-	5,232,940	5,358,740	5,232,940	5,358,740
Deferred Outflows -						
Related to Pensions	2,675,716	2,688,278	633,907	752,362	3,309,623	3,440,640
Total Deferred Outflows						
of Resources	<u>2,675,716</u>	<u>2,688,278</u>	<u>5,866,847</u>	<u>6,111,102</u>	<u>8,542,563</u>	<u>8,799,380</u>
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities	1,503,684	1,310,346	3,905,442	3,499,006	5,409,126	4,809,352
Long-Term Liabilities	10,202,894	10,285,962	51,720,395	53,594,300	61,923,289	63,880,262
Total Liabilities	<u>11,706,578</u>	<u>11,596,308</u>	<u>55,625,837</u>	<u>57,093,306</u>	<u>67,332,415</u>	<u>68,689,614</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Deferred Inflows -						
Related to Pensions	<u>1,525,976</u>	<u>1,437,813</u>	<u>204,429</u>	<u>210,076</u>	<u>1,730,405</u>	<u>1,647,889</u>
Net Position:						
Net Investment in						
Capital Assets	9,414,293	8,852,195	10,804,788	10,489,376	20,219,081	19,341,571
Restricted	1,226,795	1,161,182	-	-	1,226,795	1,161,182
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(5,203,819)</u>	<u>(4,360,533)</u>	<u>3,202,427</u>	<u>2,767,491</u>	<u>(2,001,392)</u>	<u>(1,593,042)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$5,437,269</u>	<u>\$5,652,844</u>	<u>\$14,007,215</u>	<u>\$13,256,867</u>	<u>\$ 19,444,484</u>	<u>\$ 18,909,711</u>

For more detailed information see Exhibit A-1, the Statement of Net Position.



By far the largest portion of the City of Denham Springs’s net position, \$20,219,081, reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding). The City of Denham Springs uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City of Denham Springs’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the City of Denham Springs’ net position, 6 percent or \$1,226,795, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of (\$2,001,392) represents unrestricted (deficit) net position. The City’s overall negative balance in unrestricted net position was caused by the implementation of GASB 68 in the year ended June 30, 2015. With the GASB 68 reporting change, the City recorded its proportionate share of retirement liabilities for the plans it participates in. The plans are The Firefighters’ Retirement System, Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System, Municipal Employees’ Retirement System of Louisiana, and Louisiana State Employees’ Retirement System.

The City’s net position increased by \$534,773 during the current fiscal year as compared to 2018’s increase of \$1,173,977. Attributable to this increase is an increase in net investment in capital assets of \$877,510, an increase in restricted net position of \$65,613, and a decrease in unrestricted net position of \$408,350. Key to the decrease in unrestricted net position in the governmental activities is investment in streets, drainage, and sidewalks. Key to the increase in unrestricted net position in the business-type activities was the decrease in capital asset additions as compared to the reduction in the net investment in capital assets caused by depreciation expense of \$2,149,796.

The condensed statement below provides a summary of the changes in net position for the year ended June 30, 2019, with comparative figures from 2018.

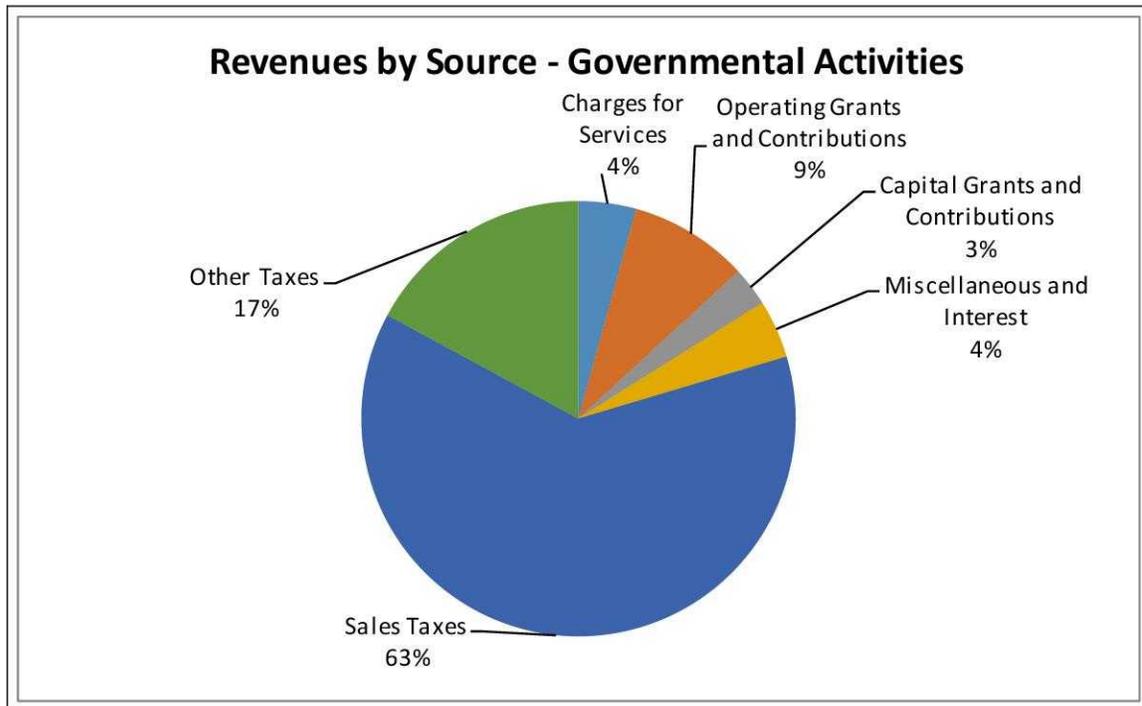
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 508,010	\$ 477,246	\$ 11,518,916	\$ 11,131,393	\$ 12,026,926	\$ 11,608,639
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,050,857	1,570,173	169,950	64,036	1,220,807	1,634,209
Capital Grants and Contributions	344,415	1,157,290	715,543	320,451	1,059,958	1,477,741
General Revenues:						
Sales Taxes	7,399,855	7,823,526	-	-	7,399,855	7,823,526
Other Taxes	2,026,895	2,024,184	-	-	2,026,895	2,024,184
Miscellaneous	453,842	486,758	23,965	14,300	477,807	501,058
Other	58,048	20,429	21,296	14,653	79,344	35,082
Total Revenues	11,841,922	13,559,606	12,449,670	11,544,833	24,291,592	25,104,439
Expenses:						
General Government	2,412,412	2,437,965	-	-	2,412,412	2,437,965
Public Safety	7,390,688	6,846,372	-	-	7,390,688	6,846,372
Highways and Streets	2,077,107	2,875,109	-	-	2,077,107	2,875,109
Health	34,409	29,310	-	-	34,409	29,310
Culture and Recreation	142,881	171,936	-	-	142,881	171,936
Gas	-	-	2,916,493	2,774,190	2,916,493	2,774,190
Water	-	-	2,358,904	2,362,879	2,358,904	2,362,879
Sewer	-	-	5,597,303	5,594,398	5,597,303	5,594,398
Sanitation	-	-	826,622	838,303	826,622	838,303
Total Expenses	12,057,497	12,360,692	11,699,322	11,569,770	23,756,819	23,930,462
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	(215,575)	1,198,914	750,348	(24,937)	534,773	1,173,977
Net Position - Beginning of Year	5,652,844	4,453,930	13,256,867	13,281,804	18,909,711	17,735,734
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 5,437,269	\$ 5,652,844	\$ 14,007,215	\$ 13,256,867	\$ 19,444,484	\$ 18,909,711

Governmental activities. Governmental activities decreased the City of Denham Springs's net position by \$215,575. Key elements of this net decrease are documented below.

Total revenues from Governmental activities decreased by \$1,717,684 over the prior year caused mainly by the following:

- Sales taxes decreased by 5.4% or \$423,671 during the fiscal year. These decreases are primarily attributable to an increase in post flood sales during the prior year that has since returned to a more normal level.

- Charges for services increased \$30,764 during the fiscal year. This is largely attributable to an increase in fines collected.
- Operating grants and contributions decreased \$519,316 during the fiscal year. This net decrease is mainly attributable to a decrease in FEMA funds received which mostly related to the debris cleanup and overtime worked in response to the August 2016 flood under General Government.
- Capital Grants and Contributions increased by \$812,875. This is mainly attributable to a reduction in reimbursement for road projects related to the state's cost share.



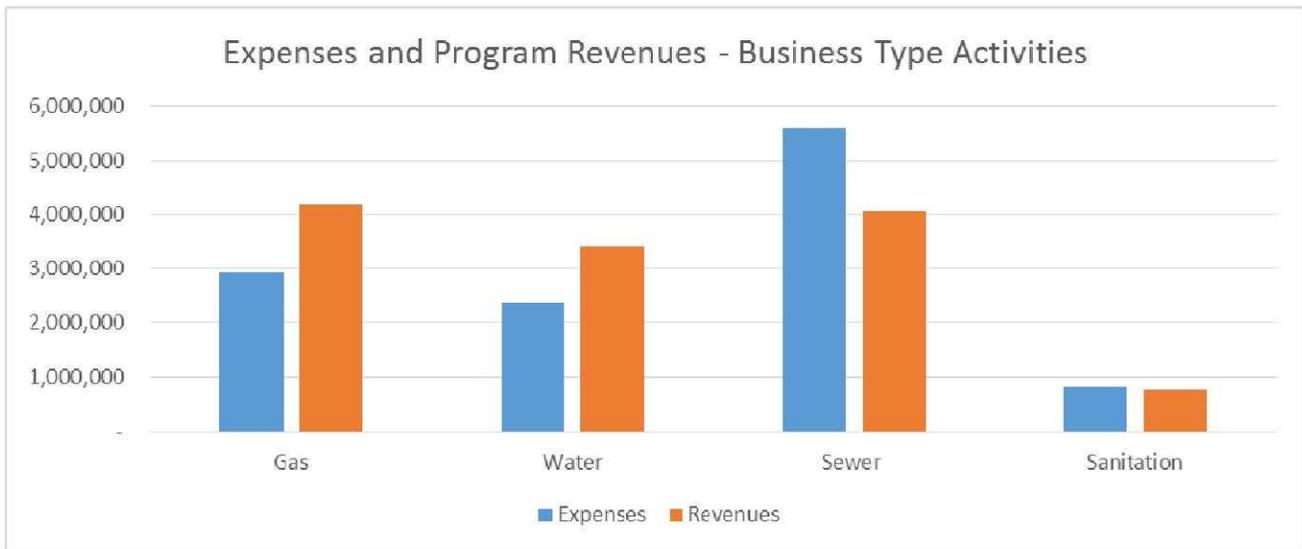
Total expenses from Governmental Activities decreased by \$303,195 primarily due to the following reasons:

- Total salaries charged to governmental activities remain level, only increasing from \$5,113,973 to \$5,142,964 for a net increase of \$28,999 or less than 1%.
- Related payroll taxes and employee benefits charged to governmental activities increased from \$2,442,001 to \$2,632,298 for a net increase of \$190,297 largely due to the change in pension expense related to the GASB 68 adjustments to the net pension liability.
- General Government, other than salaries and benefits, increased approximately \$259,000. The increase is related to the rent paid to Capital One for the new City Hall location and engineering fees paid for the design work related to the remodel of the building.
- Public Safety activities other than salaries and benefits increased approximately \$398,000. The increase is related to increases in insurance that is a result of increased coverages on new equipment and repaired and remodeled buildings totaling \$52,376, an increase in equipment purchased for the fire department of \$423,547 offset by a reduction in police equipment purchased of \$100,851.

- Highways and Streets activities not related to payroll and benefits decreased approximately \$398,000. Approximately \$186,000 of the decrease is related to flood debris pickup and monitoring and other flood related expenses incurred in the prior year. Additionally, there was a decrease in other flood related expenses of approximately \$101,000 and a decrease in building improvements of approximately \$110,000.
- Culture and Recreation activities not related to payroll and benefits decreased approximately \$31,000. This decrease is mainly attributable to a decrease of \$16,500 in professional fees for a historic preservation study on various buildings throughout the city performed in the prior year.
- Depreciation expense for Governmental Activities increased by approximately \$148,092.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City of Denham Springs's net position by \$750,348. Key elements to this net decrease are documented below.

- Overall charges for services for business-type activities increased \$387,523 compared to the prior fiscal year. Gas charges for services increased \$120,957, water charges for services increased \$103,946, sewer charges for services increased \$89,339 and sanitation charges for services increased by \$37,658. Key to the increases are customers returning to their homes after rebuilding after the August 2016 flood and new subdivision development just outside of the city limits but within our service areas.
- Business-type activities expenses increased \$129,552.
 - Gas Department expenses increased \$142,303 compared to the prior fiscal year. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase of \$61,670 in the amounts paid for natural gas sold to consumers. This was mainly a result of an increased number of customers. Additionally, the Gas department saw increases in maintenance costs of \$71,917.
 - Water Department expenses decreased slightly by \$3,975 compared to the prior fiscal year.
 - Sewer Department expenses increased slightly by \$2,905 compared to the prior fiscal year.
 - Sanitation Department expenses decreased \$11,681 compared to the prior fiscal year. This was the result of a reduction in sub-contractor costs.
- Business-type program revenues – operating grants and contributions increased \$105,914 largely related to grants received from FEMA in the previous year related to overtime and emergency repairs needed during and immediately subsequent to the August 2016 flooding event.
- Business-type program revenues – capital grants and contributions increased \$395,092. The increase is attributable to an increase in sewer impact fees collected mainly for development at Juban Crossing. The City provides sewer collection services for the Juban Crossing development. Additionally, there were increases in FEMA grants received related to building repairs and equipment purchased.



Financial Analysis of the Government’s Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Denham Springs uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Denham Springs’s *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflow, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Denham Springs’s financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Denham Springs’s governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$5,215,719, a decrease of \$648,722 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. In accordance with GASB #54, the governmental fund reporting includes classifications for Nonspendable, Restricted For, Committed To, Assigned To, and Unassigned. Approximately 72% of this total amount, \$3,771,290, constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government’s discretion. Nonspendable fund balance is \$1,124,890 or 22%. Nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The City Nonspendable classification meet both (a) and (b). Prepaid Insurance meets Nonspendable (a) and Permanent Fund Principal meets Nonspendable (b). Permanent Fund Principal is established to generate income to pay for the perpetual care of the municipal cemetery. Restricted fund balances are restricted to specific purposes (witness fees and Lakeland Acres Subdivision 1994 paving certificates debt service). Restricted fund balances are \$167,127 or 3%. Assigned fund balance is constrained by the City Council’s intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed, except for stabilization arrangements. Assigned to Capital Projects ended the fiscal year with a fund balance of \$152,412 or 3%. The City does not have any Governmental Fund “Committed To” fund balances for this fiscal year ended. Committed To amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. Committed to amounts are established by authorization specifying the purposes of which the amount can be used (for example legislation, resolution, ordinance). The authorization specifying the purposes for which amounts can be used should have the consent of both the City Council and Mayor.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Denham Springs. At the end of the current fiscal year total general fund balance is \$3,836,512. General fund balance has two classifications in accordance with GASB #54. Nonspendable - prepaid insurance fund balance of \$65,222 or 2%, and Unassigned fund balance of \$3,771,290 or 98%. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 32 percent of total general fund expenditures. Total fund balance represents 32 percent of total general fund expenditures.

During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the City of Denham Springs' general fund decreased by \$705,600, as compared to the prior fiscal year net increase in fund balance of \$69,141. Key factors in this increase are as follows:

- General fund revenue resulted in a net decrease of \$559,536 compared to the prior fiscal year. Key factors to this net decrease are:
 - Decrease in net tax revenues of \$390,337. This decrease is mostly attributable to a decrease in sales taxes of \$423,671 offset by increases in franchise taxes of \$11,708, alcoholic beverage tax of \$9,969 and gaming taxes of \$10,503.
 - Decrease in licenses and permits of \$10,967, mostly related to a decrease in occupational licenses of \$31,888 offset by an increase in inspection permits of \$20,921.
 - Increase in fines and forfeits of \$35,532 compared to prior fiscal year amount. This increase is attributable to an increase in police fines.
 - Increase in interest income of \$35,118.
 - Decrease in fees of \$1,918.
 - Decrease in intergovernmental revenue of \$187,375, primarily related to grants received from FEMA in the previous year related to the August 2016 flooding event.
 - Decrease in miscellaneous revenue of \$39,589.
- Key to future revenue growth will be economic stability of Livingston Parish and the southeastern portion of the State of Louisiana.
- General fund expenditures resulted in a net increase of \$199,012 compared to the prior fiscal year. Key factors in this net increase are:
 - General government expenditures increased by \$248,084 or 11%. This increase was comprised primarily of increases in flood replacement equipment and buildings of \$282,406, flood expenses not related to capital purchases of \$25,514, insurance of \$20,080, and a decrease in building rental of \$83,802.
 - Public Safety expenditures increased \$541,426 or 8%. Included in the increases are increases in equipment purchases by the Fire Department of \$423,547, Police uniforms of \$29,431, Fire Department salaries and benefits of \$98,517 and insurance expense of \$52,376. These increases are partially offset by a decrease in equipment purchases for the Police Department of \$100,851.
 - Highways and Street expenditures decreased \$513,367 or 24%. The decrease is related to a reduction in building improvement costs of \$111,698 incurred in the prior year to make repairs from the August 2016 flood and a reduction in contract services of \$180,460, also related to cleanup costs from the flood. Additionally, decreases in equipment purchased of \$47,210, general flood expenses of \$111,394, and salaries of \$102,963 were recognized in 2019.
 - Culture and Recreation activities decreased \$30,300. The decrease is primarily due to a decrease in professional fees of \$16,500 related to fees paid for a historic preservation study in the prior year.

- Other Financing Uses decrease of \$51,930 related to an operating transfer out to the Capital Projects fund.
- Pension and other postemployment benefits – Substantially all employees of the City of Denham Springs are members of the following statewide retirement systems: Municipal Employees Retirement System of Louisiana (MERS), Municipal Police Employees Retirement System of Louisiana (MPERS), or Firefighters Retirement System of Louisiana. These systems are multiple employer (cost-sharing), public employee retirement systems (PERS), controlled and administered by separate State appointed board of trustees.
- Additional information on the City of Denham Springs’ pension arrangements and post-employment benefits can be found in Notes 11 and 12 in the notes to the financial statements.
- Of concern is the related retirement benefit enjoyed by City employees. The City continues to monitor the State administered retirement system employer rates. For this fiscal period the rate for all plans the City participates in are as follows:

	<u>Prior Employer Rate</u>	<u>Current Employer Rate</u>	<u>Rate Increase</u>
Municipal Employees’ Retirement System of Louisiana	13.25%	14.00%	0.75%
Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System of Louisiana	30.75%	32.25%	1.50%
Firefighters’ Retirement System of Louisiana	26.50%	26.50%	0.00%

Overall retirement contributions increased \$78,701 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The net decreases break down as follows:

	<u>FY 17-18</u>	<u>FY 18-19</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Municipal Employees’ Retirement System of Louisiana	\$ 419,393	\$ 449,289	\$ 29,896
Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System	505,310	539,004	33,694
Firefighters’ Retirement System of Louisiana	<u>326,833</u>	<u>341,944</u>	<u>15,111</u>
Total	<u>\$1,251,536</u>	<u>\$1,330,237</u>	<u>\$ 78,701</u>

Permanent Fund has a total nonspendable – permanent fund principal fund balance of \$1,059,668, compared to the prior year nonspendable – permanent fund principal balance of \$995,098. This is the Cemetery Care Permanent Fund used to account for principal trust amounts received and related interest income. The interest income portion of the trust can be used to maintain the City’s cemetery.

Special revenue fund – witness fee fund has a restricted fund balance of \$163,858, compared to a prior year restricted fund balance of \$162,815. This fund is used to account for the cost of court appearances by police officers at the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II to provide testimony.

Proprietary funds. The City of Denham Springs' proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

In the Utility Enterprise fund, charges for services increased \$351,900. Attributable to this net increase are increases in charges for gas services of \$120,957, charges for water services of \$103,946, charges for sewer services of \$89,339, and charges for sanitation services of \$37,658.

Operating expenses increased \$245,510. This increase is primarily attributable to increases in natural gas purchased of \$61,670, personnel and benefits costs of \$150,921, and utilities of \$35,905.

Unrestricted Net Position of the Utility Enterprise Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$11,529,374. The factors concerning the enterprise fund have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Denham Springs' business-type activities.

The Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1 (DSSD #1) unrestricted net position - (deficit) at the end of the year amounted to (\$8,326,947), compared to unrestricted net position - (deficit) for the prior fiscal year of (\$7,409,828). Net investment in capital assets is \$2,971,006. Sewer operations generated a decrease in net position of \$495,384. As of June 30, 2019 the DSSD #1 was billing 2,411 customers and the average bill was \$38.55 per month per customer. The Denham Springs Sewerage District No.1 owed \$8,309,328 to the City of Denham Springs Utility Fund as of June 30, 2019. This amount represents cash transfers in support of DSSD #1 debt sinking payments and operational costs. Of concern, the assumptions for financing the Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1 are based on an initial customer count of 2,701 and the average charge being \$37.55 per month to pay the debt service and estimated operational cost. Recommended is the Denham Springs Sewerage District No. 1 rate structure be increased to meet debt service and operational cost.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Major differences between the original budget and the final amended budget of the General Fund are briefly summarized as follows:

Revenues:

Total final budgeted revenues decreased by \$3,609,613 over the original budget. Key to this decrease is:

- A decrease in FEMA Disaster Grants of \$3,509,611.
- Sales tax revenue decreased by \$200,000.
- Increases in Permits and Licenses of \$50,275 and cable television franchise taxes by \$35,000.
- Decreases in police fines by \$46,500, and law enforcement grants of \$35,500.

Expenditures:

Total budgeted appropriations were decreased by \$3,462,009. The largest decreases were flood recovery related in General Government. These budgeted decreases are related to the relocation of City Hall. The scope of the project was not completed prior to the end of year and was moved to the 2020 budget year.

Other Financing (Uses):

The budget was decreased for operating transfers out to Capital Projects Fund of \$21,890 for general fund infrastructure improvements.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City of Denham Springs' investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019, amounts to \$64,668,935 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, servitudes acquisition cost, buildings and systems, improvements, machinery and equipment, roads, highways, and drainage.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following governmental activities:

- A new fire pumper and rescue boat for the fire department, 4 police units, body cameras and a K-9 for the police department, an asphalt roller for the street department, and portable radios to be utilized by city employees during disasters.
- Completed during the year was a repaving project for Julia Street at a cost of \$456,938. The City has agreed to pay design costs and 20% of the construction costs. This cost share will be paid with Road Transfer Credits the city has available. LA DOTD will fund the remaining 80% of the construction costs.
- Ongoing are repaving projects for North River Road. This project will also be funded at 80% by the state with the City being responsible for the design costs and remaining 20% cost. To date the city has paid \$701,550 for North River Road Street design and construction costs.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following business-type activities:

- The City had Gas system expansion costs of \$25,998 placed in service during the year. Additionally, the City has incurred \$28,805 for water projects and \$117,087 for sewer projects that are in progress. These are upgrade and repairs from damage incurred during the August 2016 flood.

City of Denham Springs
Capital Assets
(Net of Accumulated Depreciation)
June 30, 2019 and 2018

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land and Right-of-Ways	\$ 1,314,460	\$ 1,314,460	\$ 4,541,583	\$ 4,285,343	\$ 5,856,043	\$ 5,599,803
Buildings and Improvements	1,808,148	1,904,344	262,607	274,384	2,070,755	2,178,728
Gas System	-	-	1,560,190	1,643,177	1,560,190	1,643,177
Water System	-	-	8,061,669	8,529,880	8,061,669	8,529,880
Sewer System	-	-	40,391,533	41,604,085	40,391,533	41,604,085
Machinery and Equipment	2,762,110	2,187,805	437,060	271,306	3,199,170	2,459,111
Infrastructure	3,180,045	2,996,949	-	-	3,180,045	2,996,949
Construction in Progress	349,530	448,637	-	-	349,530	448,637
Total	<u>\$ 9,414,293</u>	<u>\$ 8,852,195</u>	<u>\$ 55,254,642</u>	<u>\$ 56,608,175</u>	<u>\$ 64,668,935</u>	<u>\$ 65,460,370</u>

Additional information on the City of Denham Springs' capital assets can be found in note 8 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Denham Springs had total debt outstanding of \$51,477,555. This debt is secured by utility service charges and lawfully available funds. There are no general obligation bonds outstanding by the City of Denham Springs at June 30, 2019.

City of Denham Springs
General Obligation and Revenue Bonds
June 30, 2008 and 2008

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Obligations Under						
Capital Leases \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bonds	-	-	51,477,555	53,169,292	51,477,555	53,169,292
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,477,555	\$ 53,169,292	\$ 51,477,555	\$ 53,169,292

Additional information on the City’s long-term debt can be found in Note 9 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budgets and Rates

- The revised June 2019 unemployment rate for the City of Denham Springs was 4.6 percent, which is lower than the revised rate of 5.0 percent a year ago. This compares favorably to state’s revised average unemployment rate of 5.3 percent and compares unfavorably to the revised national average rate of 3.8 percent.
- The occupancy rate of the City’s central business district has remained from 97-100 percent for the past several years.
- Inflationary trends in the region compare favorably to national indices.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Denham Springs’ budget for the 2020 fiscal year. Current fiscal year end June 30, 2019 unassigned fund balance in the general fund is \$3,771,290. The City adopted a 2020 fiscal year general fund budget setting anticipated revenue of \$11,453,740 and anticipated appropriation expenditures of \$11,820,632 thereby anticipating a net loss of \$366,892.

Budgeted general fund revenues anticipate a net decrease of \$3,393,409 compared to the FYE 2019 amended adopted budget. The variances in the budgeted revenues are due to FEMA grants related to the August 2016 flood event to be received for ongoing recovery efforts.

Budgeted general fund expenditures anticipate a net decrease of \$3,328,832 compared to the FYE 2019 amended adopted budget. The variance in the expenditures are related to flood recovery related to the August 2016 flood.

From August 11, 2016 through August 15, 2016, areas of South Louisiana experienced record-breaking rainfall resulting in significant flooding in certain areas. The City of Denham Springs and surrounding areas incurred damages as a result of the flooding. Several City properties including City Hall flooded during this event. The City is currently leasing a building in downtown Denham Springs for City Hall. Based upon preliminary analysis, management does not anticipate any material adverse effect on the City’s operations. However, until the full consequences of this flood event are realized, there is uncertainty of the effect, if any, that this event may have on the City’s future revenue sources as well as rebuilding of the affected location.

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Denham Springs' finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of this information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the City Treasurer, c/o City of Denham Springs, P.O. Box 1629, Denham Springs, Louisiana 70727-1629.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT)

JUNE 30, 2019

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,138,048	\$ 4,696,865	\$ 9,834,913
Receivables, Net	186,096	997,765	1,183,861
Due from Other Governments	1,138,984	244,666	1,383,650
Due from Component Unit	39,010	-	39,010
Inventories	12,454	225,153	237,607
Prepaid Items	65,222	105,892	171,114
Restricted Assets:			
Cash	-	2,445,323	2,445,323
Receivable	-	328	328
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-
Capital Assets:			
Land and Construction in Progress	1,663,990	4,541,583	6,205,573
Other Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	7,750,303	50,713,059	58,463,362
Total Assets	<u>15,994,107</u>	<u>63,970,634</u>	<u>79,964,741</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Amount on Refunding	-	5,232,940	5,232,940
Deferred Outflows - Related to Pensions	2,675,716	633,907	3,309,623
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>2,675,716</u>	<u>5,866,847</u>	<u>8,542,563</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	1,279,114	2,053,715	3,332,829
Due to Primary Government	-	-	-
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	224,570	1,851,727	2,076,297
Due in More Than One Year	673,713	49,853,692	50,527,405
Net Pension Liability	9,529,181	1,866,703	11,395,884
Total Liabilities	<u>11,706,578</u>	<u>55,625,837</u>	<u>67,332,415</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Inflows - Related to Pensions	1,525,976	204,429	1,730,405
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	9,414,293	10,804,788	20,219,081
Restricted for:			
Cemetery Care:			
Nonexpendable	1,059,668	-	1,059,668
Civil Fees	-	-	-
Witness Fees	163,858	-	163,858
Other	3,269	-	3,269
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(5,203,819)</u>	<u>3,202,427</u>	<u>(2,001,392)</u>
Total Net Position (Deficit)	<u>\$ 5,437,269</u>	<u>\$ 14,007,215</u>	<u>\$ 19,444,484</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit A-1

Component Units			
City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	Denham Springs Economic Development District	Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District
\$ 247,075	\$ 42,280	\$ -	\$ -
948	1,002	11,757	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	360	-	-
-	-	4,205,805	-
-	-	611	-
-	-	990,478	-
-	-	7,303,750	-
100,932	86,531	22,588,700	-
<u>348,955</u>	<u>130,173</u>	<u>35,101,101</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	474,969	-
107,549	68,096	-	-
<u>107,549</u>	<u>68,096</u>	<u>474,969</u>	<u>-</u>
27,285	38,816	124,517	-
2,082	1,153	-	35,775
331	4,220	3,185,000	-
-	2,443	12,630,000	-
312,084	60,877	-	-
<u>341,782</u>	<u>107,509</u>	<u>15,939,517</u>	<u>35,775</u>
30,198	13,564	-	-
100,932	79,868	21,406,433	-
-	-	-	-
94,148	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
(110,556)	(2,672)	(1,769,880)	(35,775)
<u>\$ 84,524</u>	<u>\$ 77,196</u>	<u>\$ 19,636,553</u>	<u>\$ (35,775)</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	\$ 2,412,412	\$ -	\$ 292,236	\$ -
Public Safety	7,390,688	496,175	700,355	191,169
Highways and Streets	2,077,107	11,835	44,250	153,246
Health	34,409	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	142,881	-	14,016	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>12,057,497</u>	<u>508,010</u>	<u>1,050,857</u>	<u>344,415</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Gas	2,916,493	4,148,175	30,334	-
Water	2,358,904	3,291,115	113,467	-
Sewer	5,597,303	3,319,161	26,149	715,543
Sanitation	826,622	760,465	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>11,699,322</u>	<u>11,518,916</u>	<u>169,950</u>	<u>715,543</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 23,756,819</u>	<u>\$ 12,026,926</u>	<u>\$ 1,220,807</u>	<u>\$ 1,059,958</u>
Component Units:				
City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	\$ 716,738	\$ 632,406	\$ 27,968	\$ 23,357
Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	587,728	295,009	84,906	-
Denham Springs Economic Development District	2,028,808	42,405	-	-
Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District	-	-	-	-
Total Component Units	<u>\$ 3,333,274</u>	<u>\$ 969,820</u>	<u>\$ 112,874</u>	<u>\$ 23,357</u>
General Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property				
Sales				
Occupational and Permits				
Franchise				
Miscellaneous				
Interest Income				
Payments from the City of Denham Springs				
Total General Revenues				
Change in Net Position				
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning of Year				
Net Position (Deficit) - End of Year				

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Position

Primary Government			Component Units			
			City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	Denham Springs Economic Development District	Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total				
\$ (2,120,176)	\$ -	\$ (2,120,176)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(6,002,989)	-	(6,002,989)	-	-	-	-
(1,867,776)	-	(1,867,776)	-	-	-	-
(34,409)	-	(34,409)	-	-	-	-
(128,865)	-	(128,865)	-	-	-	-
(10,154,215)	-	(10,154,215)	-	-	-	-
-	1,262,016	1,262,016	-	-	-	-
-	1,045,678	1,045,678	-	-	-	-
-	(1,536,450)	(1,536,450)	-	-	-	-
-	(66,157)	(66,157)	-	-	-	-
-	705,087	705,087	-	-	-	-
(10,154,215)	705,087	(9,449,128)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(33,007)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(207,813)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	(1,986,403)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(33,007)	(207,813)	(1,986,403)	-
291,577	-	291,577	-	-	-	-
7,399,855	-	7,399,855	-	-	5,867,530	-
1,044,131	-	1,044,131	-	-	-	-
691,187	-	691,187	-	-	-	-
453,842	23,965	477,807	3,164	3,320	-	-
58,048	21,296	79,344	184	350	63,803	-
-	-	-	46,860	186,210	-	-
9,938,640	45,261	9,983,901	50,208	189,880	5,931,333	-
(215,575)	750,348	534,773	17,201	(17,933)	3,944,930	-
5,652,844	13,256,867	18,909,711	67,323	95,129	15,691,623	(35,775)
\$ 5,437,269	\$ 14,007,215	\$ 19,444,484	\$ 84,524	\$ 77,196	\$ 19,636,553	\$ (35,775)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,626,118	\$ 1,406,745	\$ 5,032,863
Receivables:			
Ad Valorem Taxes, Net	2,655	-	2,655
Other	182,941	500	183,441
Due from Other Governments	1,124,762	14,222	1,138,984
Due from Component Units	39,010	-	39,010
Prepaid Insurance	65,222	-	65,222
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,040,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,421,467</u>	<u>\$ 6,462,175</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 893,739	\$ 42,260	\$ 935,999
Payroll Taxes Payable	74,550	-	74,550
Retirement and Group Insurance Payable	130,990	-	130,990
Accrued Salaries and Wages	104,917	-	104,917
Total Liabilities	1,204,196	42,260	1,246,456
FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid Insurance	65,222	-	65,222
Permanent Fund Principal	-	1,059,668	1,059,668
Restricted For:			
Witness Fees	-	163,858	163,858
Other Purposes	-	3,269	3,269
Assigned To:			
Capital Projects	-	152,412	152,412
Unassigned	3,771,290	-	3,771,290
Total Fund Balances	<u>3,836,512</u>	<u>1,379,207</u>	<u>5,215,719</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 5,040,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,421,467</u>	<u>\$ 6,462,175</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2019

Fund Balances-Total Governmental Funds		\$ 5,215,719
<p>Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because:</p>		
<p>Capital Assets Used in Governmental Activities are not Financial Resources and are not Reported in the Governmental Funds</p>		
Governmental Capital Assets	21,232,796	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(11,844,552)</u>	9,388,244
<p>Long-Term Liabilities are not Due and Payable in the Current Period and Therefore are not Reported in the Governmental Funds:</p>		
Compensated Absences Payable		(874,656)
Net Pension Liability		(9,447,201)
<p>Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions are not Reported in Governmental Funds</p>		
		2,644,714
<p>Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions are not Reported in Governmental Funds</p>		
		(1,516,156)
<p>The Motor Pool Internal Service Fund is Used by Management to Charge the Cost of Vehicle Repairs to Individual Funds. The Assets and Liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are Included in Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position - Motor Pool Internal Service Fund Net Position</p>		
		<u>26,605</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u><u>\$ 5,437,269</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 8,567,949	\$ -	\$ 8,567,949
Licenses and Permits	1,044,131	-	1,044,131
Fines and Forfeits	457,777	-	457,777
Interest	53,775	4,273	58,048
Fees	20,823	14,675	35,498
Intergovernmental	953,819	145,856	1,099,675
Miscellaneous	222,059	64,715	286,774
Total Revenues	11,320,333	229,519	11,549,852
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	2,554,610	18,050	2,572,660
Public Safety	7,632,306	-	7,632,306
Highways and Streets	1,641,684	-	1,641,684
Health	34,409	-	34,409
Culture and Recreation	82,924	-	82,924
Capital Outlay:			
Highways and Streets	-	234,591	234,591
Total Expenditures	11,945,933	252,641	12,198,574
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(625,600)	(23,122)	(648,722)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	-	80,000	80,000
Transfers Out	(80,000)	-	(80,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(80,000)	80,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(705,600)	56,878	(648,722)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	4,542,112	1,322,329	5,864,441
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$ 3,836,512	\$ 1,379,207	\$ 5,215,719

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ (648,722)
Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:		
Governmental Funds Report Capital Outlays as Expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the Cost of Those Assets is Allocated Over their Estimated Useful Lives and Reported as Depreciation Expense.		
Capital Outlay	1,449,299	
Depreciation Expense	<u>(886,804)</u>	562,495
In the Statement of Activities, Only the Gain on the Sale of Capital Assets is reported. However, in the Governmental Funds, the Proceeds from the Sale Increase Financial Resources. Thus, the Change in Net Position Differs from the Change in the Fund Balance by the Cost of the Capital Assets Sold.		
Add Accumulated Depreciation on Capital Assets Retired		323,126
Less Cost Basis of Capital Assets Retired During the Year		<u>(328,101)</u>
Some Expenses Reported in the Statement of Activities do not Require the use of Current Financial Resources and are not Reported as Expenditures in Governmental Funds.		
(Increase) Decrease in Compensated Absences Payable		(50,155)
(Increase) Decrease in Pension Expense		(270,499)
Proportionate Share of Non-employer Contributions to the Pension Plans do not Provide Current Financial Resources and, Therefore, are not reported as Revenues in the Governmental Funds.		
		292,070
Internal Service Funds are Used by Management to Charge the Costs of Certain Activities to Individual Funds. The Net Revenue (Expense) of the Internal Service Fund is Reported with Governmental Activities.		
		<u>(95,789)</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ (215,575)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 289,000	\$ 295,000	\$ 291,577	\$ (3,423)
Alcoholic Beverage Tax	35,000	50,000	51,592	1,592
Cable TV Franchise Tax	115,000	150,000	153,545	3,545
Chain Store Tax	22,000	22,000	21,738	(262)
Charitable Gaming Tax	95,000	105,000	112,000	7,000
Electrical Franchise Taxes	550,000	550,000	536,202	(13,798)
Sales Taxes	7,600,000	7,400,000	7,399,855	(145)
Wrecker Franchise Tax	1,650	1,650	1,440	(210)
	<u>8,707,650</u>	<u>8,573,650</u>	<u>8,567,949</u>	<u>(5,701)</u>
Licenses and Permits:				
Occupational Licenses	910,000	900,000	881,253	(18,747)
Other Permits and Licenses	100,850	151,125	162,878	11,753
	<u>1,010,850</u>	<u>1,051,125</u>	<u>1,044,131</u>	<u>(6,994)</u>
Fines and Forfeits:				
Ward II Court	504,500	458,000	456,793	(1,207)
Forfeiture Funds	-	-	984	984
	<u>504,500</u>	<u>458,000</u>	<u>457,777</u>	<u>(223)</u>
Interest Income	8,000	20,000	53,775	33,775
Fees:				
Animal Adoption Fees	5,000	9,000	8,988	(12)
Road Maintenance Fees	12,850	11,835	11,835	-
	<u>17,850</u>	<u>20,835</u>	<u>20,823</u>	<u>(12)</u>

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Government:				
Law Enforcement Grants	45,000	9,500	13,870	4,370
FEMA Disaster Grants	3,908,867	399,256	453,601	54,345
Other Grant Revenue	-	16,500	16,500	-
State Government:				
Fire Insurance Commissions	43,000	43,000	49,886	6,886
On Behalf Payments for Salaries	349,000	332,487	332,890	403
Other Grant Revenue	-	14,348	15,555	1,207
Livingston Parish School Board School Resource Officer	81,732	91,950	71,517	(20,433)
	4,427,599	907,041	953,819	46,778
Miscellaneous:				
Insurance Premium Rebate	100,000	102,154	102,154	-
Royalties	200	400	228	(172)
Wreck Reports	12,000	12,000	14,735	2,735
Rent Income	500	100	25	(75)
Miscellaneous	58,000	92,231	104,917	12,686
	170,700	206,885	222,059	15,174
Total Revenues	14,847,149	11,237,536	11,320,333	82,797

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Expenditures				
General Government:				
General Provisions:				
Salaries	491,331	480,375	479,799	576
Council Per Diems	60,000	60,000	60,000	-
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	186,108	190,106	201,920	(11,814)
Buildings	2,400,000	153,625	214,961	(61,336)
Equipment Purchased	224,400	90,400	52,997	37,403
Flood Expenses	-	130,000	153,029	(23,029)
Insurance	23,540	21,340	34,871	(13,531)
Legal and Professional	72,000	75,087	72,705	2,382
Membership Fees and Educational Training	30,000	33,000	30,772	2,228
Miscellaneous	72,219	68,844	66,086	2,758
Printing, Postage and Office Supplies	51,000	51,000	49,535	1,465
Rental Equipment	13,000	16,000	15,964	36
Repairs and Maintenance	34,700	42,000	43,554	(1,554)
Small Tools and Supplies	500	500	2,950	(2,450)
Telephone	45,480	50,200	54,321	(4,121)
Travel	9,000	14,500	12,155	2,345
Utilities	23,270	6,770	3,730	3,040
Total General Provisions	<u>3,736,548</u>	<u>1,483,747</u>	<u>1,549,349</u>	<u>(65,602)</u>
Cemetery:				
Contracted Services	51,300	51,300	47,025	4,275
Insurance	225	225	488	(263)
Legal	5,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	340	340	248	92
Repairs and Maintenance	3,900	1,900	5,131	(3,231)
Small Tools and Supplies	-	200	258	(58)
Total Cemetery	<u>60,765</u>	<u>53,965</u>	<u>53,150</u>	<u>815</u>

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
General Government (Continued):				
Tax:				
Salaries	62,748	62,748	61,664	1,084
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	21,722	21,672	21,442	230
Collection Fees	122,000	122,000	121,225	775
Equipment Purchased	4,000	2,805	2,805	-
Equipment Expense	-	-	842	(842)
Insurance	960	960	2,692	(1,732)
Legal and Professional	500	-	345	(345)
Miscellaneous	700	600	124	476
Printing, Postage and Office Supplies	2,500	2,500	2,877	(377)
Small Tools and Supplies	750	250	-	250
Tax Roll	5,000	5,000	4,963	37
Total Tax	220,880	218,535	218,979	(444)
Ward Court:				
Salaries	51,550	51,550	51,550	-
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	13,039	13,039	12,979	60
Additional Court Costs	25,000	20,000	22,461	(2,461)
Building Maintenance	4,500	4,500	2,330	2,170
Insurance	1,625	1,625	3,311	(1,686)
Payments to Component Units	233,071	233,071	233,070	1
Utilities	-	-	462	(462)
Total Ward Court	328,785	323,785	326,163	(2,378)

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
General Government (Continued):				
Planning and Zoning:				
Salaries	223,489	188,000	186,186	1,814
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	96,580	78,272	79,247	(975)
Demolition Expense	50,000	-	-	-
Equipment Purchased	20,000	20,000	18,024	1,976
Inspections	2,000	-	-	-
Insurance	8,285	6,625	11,116	(4,491)
Legal and Professional	6,000	15,000	27,160	(12,160)
Membership Fees and Educational Training	10,000	13,000	12,223	777
Miscellaneous	6,810	10,560	9,771	789
Printing, Postage and Office Supplies	5,500	5,500	5,554	(54)
Small Tools and Supplies	4,500	3,000	2,350	650
Vehicle Expense	6,000	6,000	5,663	337
Total Planning and Zoning	<u>439,164</u>	<u>345,957</u>	<u>357,294</u>	<u>(11,337)</u>
Landscaping:				
Contracted Services	49,200	49,200	49,210	(10)
Insurance	2,025	2,025	465	1,560
Total Landscaping	<u>51,225</u>	<u>51,225</u>	<u>49,675</u>	<u>1,550</u>
Total General Government	<u>4,837,367</u>	<u>2,477,214</u>	<u>2,554,610</u>	<u>(77,396)</u>

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Public Safety:				
Animal Control:				
Salaries	220,599	233,500	235,541	(2,041)
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	40,624	39,887	39,551	336
Animal Care Expense	67,900	63,500	66,360	(2,860)
Buildings	357,000	-	40,240	(40,240)
Equipment Purchased	24,000	-	-	-
Equipment Expense	5,500	4,500	2,205	2,295
Insurance	7,985	8,185	13,529	(5,344)
Miscellaneous	14,955	53,805	51,370	2,435
Small Tools and Supplies	800	3,000	2,022	978
Telephone	3,200	10,000	9,699	301
Utilities	11,860	12,360	11,809	551
Total Animal Control	<u>754,423</u>	<u>428,737</u>	<u>472,326</u>	<u>(43,589)</u>
Fire:				
Salaries	1,493,500	1,456,943	1,463,057	(6,114)
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	741,948	715,077	716,907	(1,830)
Legal and Professional	6,500	9,000	13,975	(4,975)
Equipment Purchased	492,926	603,809	727,169	(123,360)
Equipment Expense	70,000	73,000	58,569	14,431
Flood Expenses	349,026	125,000	28,279	96,721
Insurance	135,480	137,480	183,752	(46,272)
Membership Fees and Educational Training	31,500	27,000	17,406	9,594
Miscellaneous	9,350	9,700	10,781	(1,081)
Printing, Postage and Office Supplies	6,300	4,700	4,643	57
Repairs and Maintenance	40,500	59,000	29,352	29,648
Small Tools and Supplies	26,000	22,500	23,732	(1,232)
Telephone	25,000	25,000	27,940	(2,940)
Uniforms	11,000	11,000	11,534	(534)
Utilities	24,000	21,000	20,329	671
Total Fire	<u>3,463,030</u>	<u>3,300,209</u>	<u>3,337,425</u>	<u>(37,216)</u>

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Public Safety (Continued):				
Police:				
Salaries	1,838,800	1,893,138	1,931,800	(38,662)
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	1,084,516	1,023,638	1,007,308	16,330
Equipment Purchased	276,400	173,500	199,208	(25,708)
Equipment Expense	171,100	167,500	160,494	7,006
Equipment Rental	23,711	26,711	30,444	(3,733)
Flood Expenses	-	-	30	(30)
Insurance	173,067	154,630	205,084	(50,454)
Membership Fees and Educational Training	42,420	38,000	30,868	7,132
Miscellaneous	25,200	25,000	23,448	1,552
Printing, Postage and Office Supplies	13,500	12,500	12,374	126
Professional Fees	15,000	6,000	7,322	(1,322)
Repairs and Maintenance	123,725	63,725	58,379	5,346
Small Tools and Supplies	11,000	9,000	7,027	1,973
Telephone	78,000	65,000	55,447	9,553
Uniforms	90,000	70,000	61,716	8,284
Utilities	33,000	30,000	31,606	(1,606)
Total Police	3,999,439	3,758,342	3,822,555	(64,213)
Total Public Safety	8,216,892	7,487,288	7,632,306	(145,018)
Highway and Streets:				
Streets:				
Salaries	721,760	636,000	657,575	(21,575)
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	315,979	276,223	275,477	746
Contract Services	44,432	85,000	86,034	(1,034)
Equipment Purchased	370,049	95,209	98,770	(3,561)
Equipment Expense	104,500	112,000	140,850	(28,850)

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Highway and Streets (Continued):				
Streets:				
Equipment Rental	3,500	3,500	2,825	675
Flood Expenses	-	15,000	47,903	(32,903)
Insurance	67,766	76,190	87,830	(11,640)
Uniforms	15,000	13,000	10,874	2,126
Legal and Professional	285	1,000	451	549
Streets Maintenance and Materials	68,796	56,950	59,248	(2,298)
Membership Fees and Educational Training	300	300	95	205
Miscellaneous	17,603	27,500	29,859	(2,359)
Small Tools and Supplies	7,800	6,000	5,478	522
Telephone	7,000	14,000	15,565	(1,565)
Utilities	4,910	8,250	8,664	(414)
Total Streets	1,749,680	1,426,122	1,527,498	(101,376)
Lighting:				
Utilities	122,000	115,000	114,186	814
Total Lighting	122,000	115,000	114,186	814
Total Highways and Streets	1,871,680	1,541,122	1,641,684	(100,562)
Health:				
Council on Aging	14,220	11,500	28,364	(16,864)
Food Bank Contribution	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Pest Control	10,000	10,000	6,045	3,955
Total Health	25,220	22,500	34,409	(11,909)

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Culture and Recreation:				
Culture:				
Salaries	29,623	26,250	25,637	613
Payroll Taxes, Retirement, and Group Insurance	2,606	2,040	2,005	35
Committee Expenses	-	-	132	(132)
Insurance	2,120	2,120	6,640	(4,520)
Legal and Professional	1,425	-	-	-
Membership Fees and Educational Training	1,000	1,000	402	598
Repairs and Maintenance	22,788	17,788	21,756	(3,968)
Printing, Postage and Office Supplies	7,000	4,040	3,334	706
Telephone	5,000	5,000	4,268	732
Travel	1,000	1,000	201	799
Utilities	6,893	6,893	6,368	525
Total Culture	79,455	66,131	70,743	(4,612)
Parks:				
Insurance	-	-	165	(165)
Land Improvements	500	500	-	500
Maintenance	38,350	12,700	12,016	684
Total Parks	38,850	13,200	12,181	1,019
Total Culture and Recreation	118,305	79,331	82,924	(3,593)
Total Expenditures	15,069,464	11,607,455	11,945,933	(338,478)

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
GENERAL FUND**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(222,315)	(369,919)	(625,600)	(255,681)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Operating Transfers Out	<u>(80,000)</u>	<u>(58,110)</u>	<u>(80,000)</u>	<u>(21,890)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(80,000)</u>	<u>(58,110)</u>	<u>(80,000)</u>	<u>(21,890)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(302,315)	(428,029)	(705,600)	(277,571)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>4,542,112</u>	<u>4,542,112</u>	<u>4,542,112</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 4,239,797</u>	<u>\$ 4,114,083</u>	<u>\$ 3,836,512</u>	<u>\$ (277,571)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-Type Activities -			Governmental Activities - Motor Pool Internal Service Fund
	Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1	Total Business-Type Activities	
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,369,724	\$ 327,141	\$ 4,696,865	\$ 105,185
Restricted Assets:				
Cash for Customer Deposits	1,214,471	-	1,214,471	-
Revenue Bond Covenant Accounts	930,154	300,698	1,230,852	-
Accrued Interest Receivable	328	-	328	-
	<u>2,144,953</u>	<u>300,698</u>	<u>2,445,651</u>	<u>-</u>
Receivables:				
Accounts (Net of Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts of \$268,000)	620,749	-	620,749	-
Due from Other Governments	214,561	30,105	244,666	-
Unbilled Utility Sales	377,016	-	377,016	-
	<u>1,212,326</u>	<u>30,105</u>	<u>1,242,431</u>	<u>-</u>
Inventory, at Cost	225,153	-	225,153	12,454
Due from Other Funds	8,309,328	163,387	8,472,715	-
Prepaid Expenses	8,802	5,106	13,908	-
Total Current Assets	<u>16,270,286</u>	<u>826,437</u>	<u>17,096,723</u>	<u>117,639</u>
Noncurrent Assets:				
Prepaid Items	83,709	8,275	91,984	-
Capital Assets:				
Land and Construction in Progress	676,995	3,864,588	4,541,583	-
Other Capital Assets, at Cost (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	31,923,671	18,789,388	50,713,059	26,049
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>32,684,375</u>	<u>22,662,251</u>	<u>55,346,626</u>	<u>26,049</u>
Total Assets	<u>48,954,661</u>	<u>23,488,688</u>	<u>72,443,349</u>	<u>143,688</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Deferred Amount on Refunding of Debt	2,243,110	2,989,830	5,232,940	-
Deferred Outflows - Related to Pensions	633,907	-	633,907	31,002
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>2,877,017</u>	<u>2,989,830</u>	<u>5,866,847</u>	<u>31,002</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 51,831,678</u>	<u>\$ 26,478,518</u>	<u>\$ 78,310,196</u>	<u>\$ 174,690</u>

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-Type Activities -			Governmental Activities - Motor Pool Internal Service Fund
	Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1	Total Business-Type Activities	
Current Liabilities				
(Payable from Current Assets):				
Accounts Payable	\$ 553,882	\$ 125,539	\$ 679,421	\$ 30,652
Accrued Salaries and Wages	37,862	-	37,862	-
Accumulated Unpaid Vacation	56,966	-	56,966	5,906
Customers' Deposits	1,186,281	-	1,186,281	-
Current Portion of Debt	1,134,348	660,413	1,794,761	-
Other Current Liabilities	9,102	-	9,102	2,006
Due To Other Funds	163,387	8,309,328	8,472,715	-
Accrued Bond Interest	74,670	66,379	141,049	-
Total Current Liabilities	3,216,498	9,161,659	12,378,157	38,564
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Accumulated Unpaid Vacation	170,898	-	170,898	17,721
Debt Payable after One Year (Net of Unamortized Bond Premium or Discount)	27,009,994	22,672,800	49,682,794	-
Net Pension Liability	1,866,703	-	1,866,703	81,980
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	29,047,595	22,672,800	51,720,395	99,701
Total Liabilities	32,264,093	31,834,459	64,098,552	138,265
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Deferred Inflows - Related to Pensions	204,429	-	204,429	9,820
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	7,833,782	2,971,006	10,804,788	26,049
Unrestricted (Deficit)	11,529,374	(8,326,947)	3,202,427	556
Total Net Position (Deficit)	19,363,156	(5,355,941)	14,007,215	26,605
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources, and Net Position	<u>\$ 51,831,678</u>	<u>\$ 26,478,518</u>	<u>\$ 78,310,196</u>	<u>\$ 174,690</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-Type Activities -			Governmental
	Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1	Total Business-Type Activities	Activities - Motor Pool Internal Service Fund
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 10,419,138	\$ 1,099,778	\$ 11,518,916	\$ 387,012
Total Operating Revenues	10,419,138	1,099,778	11,518,916	387,012
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services and Benefits	2,794,220	53,929	2,848,149	148,480
Contractual Services	1,151,143	32,900	1,184,043	238
Cost of Materials	999,348	-	999,348	285,840
Utilities	478,193	119,163	597,356	3,240
Repairs and Maintenance	1,304,975	173,690	1,478,665	23,764
Supplies	330,735	42,357	373,092	9,135
Insurance	221,034	9,825	230,859	10,193
Depreciation	1,679,697	470,099	2,149,796	4,922
Overhead Allocation	(212,218)	212,218	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	8,747,127	1,114,181	9,861,308	485,812
Operating Income (Loss)	1,672,011	(14,403)	1,657,608	(98,800)
Nonoperating Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	292,744	11,079	303,823	2,971
Interest	8,355	6,555	14,910	-
Amortization of Bond Premium	6,386	-	6,386	-
Miscellaneous	23,965	-	23,965	40
Total Nonoperating Revenues	331,450	17,634	349,084	3,011
Nonoperating Expenses:				
Interest	912,858	907,578	1,820,436	-
Amortization of Bond Costs	3,799	7,944	11,743	-
Amortization of Bond Discount	160	4,473	4,633	-
Loss on Disposal of Capital Asset	1,202	-	1,202	-
Total Nonoperating Expenses	918,019	919,995	1,838,014	-
Income (Loss) Before Contributions	1,085,442	(916,764)	168,678	(95,789)
Capital Contributions	160,290	421,380	581,670	-
Change in Net Position	1,245,732	(495,384)	750,348	(95,789)
Total Net Position (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	18,117,424	(4,860,557)	13,256,867	122,394
Total Net Position (Deficit) at End of Year	\$ 19,363,156	\$ (5,355,941)	\$ 14,007,215	\$ 26,605

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-Type Activities -			Governmental Activities - Motor Pool Internal Service Fund
	Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1	Total Business-Type Activities	
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:				
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 10,367,691	\$ 1,102,795	\$ 11,470,486	\$ 387,012
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(4,054,455)	(473,874)	(4,528,329)	(302,689)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services and Benefits	(2,698,688)	(53,929)	(2,752,617)	(143,384)
Other Receipts (Payments)	(107,455)	378,717	271,262	40
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	3,507,093	953,709	4,460,802	(59,021)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(457,110)	(108,053)	(565,163)	(9,500)
Interest Expense Paid on Long Term Debt Not Capitalized	(897,071)	(802,408)	(1,699,479)	-
Principal Paid on Long Term Debt	(444,793)	(1,245,207)	(1,690,000)	-
Cash Payments from Other Funds for Capital Activities	(853,997)	853,997	-	-
Capital Contributions	160,290	189,080	349,370	-
Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities	(2,492,681)	(1,112,591)	(3,605,272)	(9,500)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Interest Income Received	8,355	6,555	14,910	-
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	8,355	6,555	14,910	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,022,767	(152,327)	870,440	(68,521)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	5,491,910	780,166	6,272,076	173,706
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$ 6,514,677	\$ 627,839	\$ 7,142,516	\$ 105,185
Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:				
Amortization of Deferred Bond Expense	\$ 3,799	\$ 7,944	\$ 11,743	\$ -
Amortization of Bond Premium and Discount (Net)	\$ (6,226)	\$ 4,473	\$ (1,753)	\$ -
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	\$ 1,202	\$ -	\$ 1,202	\$ -
Non-employer Contributions to the Pension Plans	\$ 56,526	\$ -	\$ 56,526	\$ 2,971
Donated Capital Improvements	\$ -	\$ 232,300	\$ 232,300	\$ -

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-Type Activities -			Governmental Activities - Motor Pool Internal Service Fund
	Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1	Total Business-Type Activities	
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash				
Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 1,672,011	\$ (14,403)	\$ 1,657,608	\$ (98,800)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation	1,679,697	470,099	2,149,796	4,922
Intergovernmental Revenues	236,218	11,079	247,297	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	23,965	-	23,965	40
Pension Expense Adjustment	88,343	-	88,343	3,314
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:				
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(64,512)	-	(64,512)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Other Receivables	(29,005)	3,017	(25,988)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Unbilled Utility Sales	(12,058)	-	(12,058)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Funds	(393,878)	(26,240)	(420,118)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Inventory	86,397	-	86,397	4,910
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	(164)	-	(164)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable - Trade	135,871	116,279	252,150	24,811
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Salaries and Wages	4,747	-	4,747	-
Increase (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	(3,349)	-	(3,349)	90
Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other Funds	26,240	393,878	420,118	-
Increase (Decrease) in Customers' Deposits	54,128	-	54,128	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accumulated Unpaid Vacation	2,442	-	2,442	1,692
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	<u>\$ 3,507,093</u>	<u>\$ 953,709</u>	<u>\$ 4,460,802</u>	<u>\$ (59,021)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(1) **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies -**

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The City of Denham Springs "the City" was incorporated May 8, 1903, under the provisions of R.S. 33:321-48. The City operates under a Mayor - City Council form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police, animal control, and fire), highways and streets, health and social services, culture-recreation, education, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, and its component units, entities for which the City of Denham Springs is considered to be financially accountable. The discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the City. Each discretely presented component unit has a June 30, 2019 year end.

The financial reporting entity consists of (1) the primary government (all funds under the auspices of the Mayor and the City Council), (2) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and a financial benefit/burden relationship exists, and (3) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 61, the Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, established criteria for determining which component units should be considered part of the City of Denham Springs for financial reporting purposes. The GASB has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. This criteria includes:

1. Legal status of the potential component unit.
2. Financial accountability:
 - a. The primary government appoints a voting majority of the potential component unit's governing body and the primary government is able to impose its will on the potential component unit (or)
 - b. When a potential component unit is fiscally dependent on the primary government regardless of whether the organization has separately elected officials or boards.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

3. Financial benefits/burden relationship between the City and the potential component unit, and misleading to exclude which covers other potential component units for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading.

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the City of Denham Springs (the primary government) and its component units. Based on the criteria above, the City of Denham Springs has included the following component units in the financial reporting entity:

BLENDDED COMPONENT UNIT

The City of Denham Springs created the Denham Springs Sewer District No. 1 on January 26, 2009, under the authority of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:3911 et. seq. The Denham Springs Sewer District No. 1 is a separate legal entity and is governed by the Mayor and the City Council of the City of Denham Springs and thus the governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the primary government and is reported as a proprietary fund in the basic financial statements of the City of Denham Springs. The creation of this District also created a financial benefit and/or burden relationship between the primary government and the component unit. The purpose of the Sewer District is to install sewer infrastructure into unincorporated areas of Livingston Parish and within the designated boundaries of the District, to provide sewer services to residences of the area, and to set rates and collect sewer fees once the system is installed. The Sewer District is connecting into the City of Denham Springs sewer treatment facility as the infrastructure is installed.

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Component units that are legally separate from the City but are financially accountable to the City, or whose relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete are discretely presented. The component units column of the government-wide financial statements include the financial data of these discretely presented component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City.

Funding for the following state constitutionally defined agencies is included in the City's general fund. These officials however, have certain statutorily defined sources of funds for their own operating and/or capital budget discretion. These funds have been discretely presented in the City's government-wide financial statements:

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II - The Judge of the Court is an elected official provided by the Louisiana State Constitution. Fiscal interdependency exists between the City and the City Court in that the City is required to provide the City Court office facilities and the City pays a portion of the Judge's compensation, and reimburses the Court for certain other salaries and benefits. The City Court has jurisdiction over all violations of City Ordinances and State misdemeanor cases. The jurisdiction includes the incorporated area of the City of Denham Springs and Ward Two of Livingston Parish. The City has the ability to modify or approve their budget which comes from the General Fund. There are certain funds collected by the City Court, pursuant to state statute, which are under the control of the courts. The City's government-wide financial statements discretely presents the City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II - The Marshal is an elected official provided by the Louisiana State Constitution. Fiscal interdependency exists between the City and the Marshal in that the City is required to provide the Marshal's office facilities, and reimburses the Marshal's office for certain other salaries and benefits. The Marshal of the City Court of Denham Springs has the power of a sheriff in the execution of the Court's orders and mandates in making requests and preserving the peace. The City has the ability to modify or approve the budget which comes from the General Fund. The Marshal serves the citizenry of the City of Denham Springs and Ward Two of Livingston Parish. The City's government-wide financial statements discretely presents the Marshal's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019.

In addition to the state constitutionally defined agencies included above, the City created the Denham Springs Economic Development District which created a Louisiana nonprofit corporation, the Denham Springs Economic Development Corporation, and the Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District to assist the City in the creation of economic development, to improve employment and to otherwise improve the economic condition of the City of Denham Springs and surrounding areas.

Denham Springs Economic Development District - The Denham Springs Economic Development District ("the District") was created by an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Denham Springs on December 9, 2003, pursuant to the Louisiana Cooperative Economic Development Law. A board of five members is provided by law. The board is comprised of the members of the City Council of the City of Denham Springs and thus the City can impose its will on the District. The District encompasses approximately 75 acres within the City of Denham Springs.

The purpose of the District is to secure Sales Tax Increment Revenue bonds issued to provide funds for the construction of infrastructure improvements and acquiring, constructing and equipping the Bass Pro retail outlet and restaurant and ancillary items within the District. The District issued Sales Tax Increment Revenue Bonds Series 2007 A, B, and C dated March 1, 2007 in the total amount of \$41,540,000 and issued Sales

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Tax Increment Revenue Bonds Series 2008 dated May 27, 2008 in the amount of \$8,460,000. The proceeds were used for the purchase of 24 acres within the 75 acre District and for the construction of the “Bass Pro Shops” project and infrastructure. The bonds will be repaid from sales tax revenues generated by developments within the District. Collateral for the bonds is limited to the prospective developments and the City of Denham Springs has no liability for these bonds or for the debt service of these bonds.

Because of the required cooperation from each of and the sales tax revenues to be given up by each of the following governmental entities,

City of Denham Springs
Livingston Parish School Board
Livingston Parish Council
Livingston Parish Sheriff
Livingston Parish Gravity Drainage District #1
State of Louisiana

the District created the Denham Springs Economic Development Corporation on February 14, 2004. The Corporation’s Board is composed of five members recommended by the City of Denham Springs, two members recommended by the Livingston Parish School Board, one member recommended by the Livingston Parish Council, and one member recommended by the Livingston Parish Sheriff for a total of nine members. The corporation is a private nonprofit corporation created pursuant to the Louisiana Nonprofit Corporation Law (Chapter 2 of Title 12 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes) and has been assigned the responsibilities to oversee, supervise and approve the construction of infrastructure improvements and acquiring, constructing, and equipping the Bass Pro retail outlet and restaurant and ancillary items. Ownership of the 24 acres, facilities and infrastructure remains with the District. There was no financial activity within this corporation prior to March of 2007.

The Denham Springs Economic Development Corporation has been included in the financial statements of the Denham Springs Economic Development District as a blended component unit, and the Denham Springs Economic Development District has been included in the City’s government-wide financial statements as a discretely presented component unit for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District - The Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District (“the Springs”) was created by an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Denham Springs on November 7, 2013, pursuant to the Louisiana Cooperative Economic Development Law. A board of five members is provided by law. The board is comprised of the members of the City Council of the City of Denham Springs and thus the City can impose its will on the District. The Springs encompasses approximately 33 acres within the City of Denham Springs.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The purpose of the Springs is to secure Sales Tax Increment Revenue bonds to finance drainage and drainage related activities, parking and lighting improvements for the Springs and provide for the construction and development of other public infrastructure in connection with the Springs. The bonds would be repaid from sales tax revenues generated by developments within the District. Collateral for the bonds would be limited to the prospective developments and the City of Denham Springs would have no liability for these bonds or for the debt service of these bonds. As of June 30, 2019, no bonds had been issued.

RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

City officials are also responsible for appointing members of the board of another organization. The City's accountability does not extend beyond making the appointments.

Denham Springs Housing Authority - The Denham Springs Housing Authority is a legally separate government entity formed to administer housing programs funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The City governing authority appoints a majority of the Authority's members; however, there is no financial relationship between the Authority and the primary government.

The Denham Springs Parks and Recreation District #3 of Livingston Parish is a related organization of the City, however the City officials have no responsibility for the District. The District does however include the geographic area of the City.

Denham Springs Parks and Recreation District (PARD) - PARD is a legally separate parish agency that provides parks and recreational services to the residents of Livingston Parish District #3. District #3 includes the geographic area within the City of Denham Springs.

PARD sets its own ad valorem tax, can incur debt and owns property. The City has no budget approval, management designation or commission member removal powers. PARD finances capital and operating budgets directly from the parish constituents within District #3, and has no financial benefit/burden relationship with the City of Denham Springs.

The following agency is a public trust established pursuant to State Statutes to finance debt for various public purposes within Livingston Parish. The City Council appoints the board members of the agency. The agency is fiscally independent from the City, issues its own debt, approves its budgets, and sets its rates and charges. The primary government has no authority to remove board members, designate management, or approve or modify rates. The City is not obligated in any manner for the debt issues of this agency.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Denham Springs/Livingston Housing and Mortgage Finance Authority

Complete financial statements for each of the City of Denham Springs component units and related organizations can be obtained at the Office of the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, 1600 North Third Street, P.O. Box 94397, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9397, or at each of the agencies administrative offices.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental fund:

The *general fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *utility enterprise fund* accounts for the provision of gas, water, sewer and sanitation services to the residents of the City of Denham Springs and some residents of the parishes of Livingston and East Baton Rouge. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing and collections.

The *Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1 fund (a blended component unit)* accounts for the provision of sewer services to customers outside the limits of the City of Denham Springs but within a certain geographical area of Livingston Parish. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing and collections.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

The *capital projects fund* is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. The capital projects fund excludes those type of capital related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations or other governments.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The special revenue fund is used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt services or capital projects.

The internal service fund accounts for services such as vehicle fuel and repairs and maintenance to vehicles provided to other departments or agencies of the City, on a cost reimbursement basis.

The debt service fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

The permanent fund is used to account for and report resources that are restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs – that is, for the benefit of the City or its citizenry.

The statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to governmental units and promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Both the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements follow guidance included in GASB Statement No. 62 - Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are other charges between the City's utility functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's utility fund and of the City's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund and internal service fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments -

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments, with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

State statutes authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds, repurchase agreements and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Investments (certificates of deposit with original maturities greater than 90 days) are reflected at fair value.

Deposit and Investment policies of the component units are similar to those of the primary government except that the restricted cash and investments of the Denham Springs Economic Development District have been placed in trust and are to be invested in accordance with the bond indenture to which these funds were derived.

2. Receivables and Payables -

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a nonspendable fund balance classification in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources. At June 30, 2019, there were no advances between funds.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Trade accounts receivable based on agings and estimated charge-off percentages comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectibles. The

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

property tax receivable allowance is equal to three percent of the current year property tax levy plus one hundred percent of any unpaid prior year tax at June 30, 2019.

Property taxes are levied in September or October each year on property values assessed as of the same date. Billed taxes become delinquent on January 1 of the following year, at which time the applicable property is subject to lien, and penalties and interest are assessed.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items -

All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Also included in prepaid items is prepaid insurance on the issuance of bonds. Prepaid insurance on the issuance of bonds is recognized as an expense in a systematic and rational manner over the duration of the related bonds.

4. Restricted Assets -

Primary Government -

Certain resources set aside for repayment of the City's Enterprise Fund bonds (2008 Revenue Bonds, 2014, 2015, and 2016 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds, and the 2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds) and the Sewer District Number 1 2009 Revenue Bonds are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because they are maintained in separate bank accounts and their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The "revenue bond debt service" accounts are used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months.

Certain proceeds and resources of the City's Utility Enterprise Fund are set aside to reimburse customers their utility deposits upon discontinuance of service.

Component Unit -

Certain proceeds of the Denham Springs Economic Development District revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because they are maintained in separate bank accounts within a trust and their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The "revenue bond construction" accounts are used to report those proceeds of revenue bond issuances that are restricted for use in construction. The "revenue bond debt service" accounts are used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

5. Capital Assets -

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$2,000 (amount not rounded). Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets, the City of Denham Springs chose to not include such assets acquired prior to 1980.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed, net of interest earned on the invested proceeds over the same period.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	15 - 40
Building Improvements	10 - 25
Public Domain Infrastructure	50
System Infrastructure	20 - 50
Equipment	3 - 15

6. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources -

The statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows and (or) inflows of financial resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of a net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time.

The City and the Denham Springs Economic Development District's have deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position that are a result of deferrals concerning bonded debt. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the varying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. Deferred amount on refunding of debt is reported in the deferred outflow sections of the statement of position.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The City, the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II, and the Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II have deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the statement of net position that are related to pensions. See pension Note 11.

7. Compensated Absences -

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the City does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the City. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

8. Pensions -

The City, the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II, and the Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II are participating employers in cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans as described in Note 11. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of each of the plans, and additions to/deductions from the plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

9. Long-Term Obligations -

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

10. Net Position -

Net position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources. The net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any debt proceeds used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.

The *restricted* component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those restricted assets. The restricted component of net position is used when there are limitations imposed on their use of an asset by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

The *unrestricted* component of net position is the net amount of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use for a particular project or purpose, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

11. Fund Equity -

Governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance and is reported in accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54. In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable - Amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of state or federal laws, or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors.

Committed - Amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The City Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the City of Denham Springs that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The City Council has by resolution authorized the finance director to assign fund balance. The Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Unassigned - All amounts not included in other spendable classifications; positive amounts are only in the general fund. The City has not adopted a policy to maintain the general fund's unassigned fund balance above a certain minimum level.

The details of the fund balances are included in the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-1). City Council establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of an ordinance or resolution. This is typically done through adoption and amendment of the budget. As noted above, restricted funds are used first as appropriate. Assigned Funds are reduced to the extent that expenditure authority has been budgeted by the City Council or the Assignment has been changed by the City Council. Decreases to fund balance first reduce Unassigned Fund balance; in the event that Unassigned becomes zero, then Assigned and Committed Fund Balances are used in that order.

12. Post-Employment Health Care Benefits -

Retiree Benefits -

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 11, the City provides postretirement healthcare benefits to all employees who retire from the City, as per the requirements of a local ordinance. The group insurance is paid by the City and reimbursed by the retired employee. There is no associated cost to the City under this program, and there are only five (5) participants in the program as of June 30, 2019. Since the retiree healthcare benefit program is reimbursed to the City by the participants and the number of retirees opting to use this benefit has been historically low, the City determined any postemployment benefit accrual would be immaterial to the financial statements as the only potential accrual would be the implicit benefit of the retirees of paying the insurance group rate.

COBRA Benefits -

Under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), the City provides healthcare benefits to eligible former employees and eligible dependents. Certain requirements are outlined by the federal government for this coverage. The premiums are paid by the City and reimbursed by the insured. This program is offered for a duration of eighteen (18) months after the termination date. There is no

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

associated cost to the City under this program, and at June 30, 2019, there are no participants in the program.

13. Use of Estimates -

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America includes the use of estimates that affect the financial statements. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

14. Current Year Adoption of New Accounting Standards -

The City adopted the following recently issued GASB Standards in the preparation of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report:

In November 2016, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. The adoption of this standard had no impact on the government wide or the governmental fund financial statements.

In March 2018, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placement. The adoption of this standard had no impact on the government wide or the governmental fund financial statements, but provides for additional disclosures in the debt note to the basic financial statements.

15. Current Accounting Pronouncements -

In January 2017, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. Governments with activities meeting the criteria should present a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. An exception to that requirement is provided for a business-

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

type activity that normally expects to hold custodial assets for three months or less. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. Custodial funds generally should report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust or equivalent arrangement that meets specific criteria. A fiduciary component unit, when reported in the fiduciary fund financial statements of a primary government, should combine its information with its component units that are fiduciary component units and aggregate that combined information with the primary government's fiduciary funds. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. Events that compel a government to disburse fiduciary resources occur when a demand for the resources has been made or when no further action, approval, or condition is required to be taken or met by the beneficiary to release the assets. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.

In May 2017, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. Leases should be recognized and measured using the facts and circumstances that exist at the beginning of the period of implementation (or, if applied to earlier periods, the beginning of the earliest period restated). However, lessors should not restate the assets underlying their existing sales-type or direct financing leases. Any residual assets for those leases become the carrying values of the underlying assets.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

In June 2018, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5-22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements of this Statement should be applied prospectively.

In August 2018, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 90, *Majority Equity Interests an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements should be applied retroactively, except for the provisions related to (1) reporting a majority equity interest in a component unit and (2) reporting a component unit if the government acquires a 100 percent equity interest. Those provisions should be applied on a prospective basis.

In May 2019, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued GASB Statement No 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Earlier application is encouraged.

Management is currently evaluating the effects of the new GASB pronouncements.

(2) Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability -

A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for all governmental funds, except the Debt Service Fund and the Cemetery Care Permanent Fund which are not budgeted. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal yearend.

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. The City Treasurer prepares a proposed budget and submits same to the Mayor and Council no later than fifteen days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year.
2. A summary of the proposed budget is published and the public notified that the proposed budget is available for public inspection. At the same time, a public hearing is called.
3. A public hearing is held on the proposed budget at least ten days after publication of the call for the hearing.
4. After the holding of the public hearing and completion of all action necessary to finalize and implement the budget, the budget is adopted through passage of an ordinance prior to the commencement of the fiscal year for which the budget is being adopted.
5. Budgetary amendments involving the transfer of funds from one department, program, or function to another or involving increases in expenditures resulting from revenues exceeding amounts estimated require the approval of the City Council.

Activities of the General Fund, the Capital Project Fund, and the Special Revenue Fund are included in the annual appropriated budget. The City is not required to prepare and does not prepare an annual appropriated budget for its Debt Service Fund, Enterprise Fund, Internal Service Fund or Cemetery Care Permanent Fund.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function and department. The City's department heads may make transfers within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the City Council. The legal level of budgetary control is the department level. Any increase in departmental budgets must be approved by the City Council.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended from time to time by the City Council. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the City Council approved the decrease in the original expenditures and transfers out of the General Fund from \$15,149,464 to \$11,665,565.

The total General Fund decrease amounted to \$3,483,899. The General Fund budget as amended was decreased \$2,600,000 for building improvement for City hall and animal control that did not occur in 2019, decreased approximately \$426,000 in equipment purchased, decreased approximately \$79,000 for flood expenses, decreased approximately \$105,000 for salaries, telephone and utilities decreased approximately \$20,000, payroll taxes, retirement, and group insurance decreased approximately \$143,000, decreased approximately \$50,000 in demolition expense, and repair and maintenance expense including parks decreased approximately \$67,000. These areas were the major budget increases and decreases.

Budgetary data for the discretely presented component units are not presented in these financial statements.

(3) Deposits and Investments -

The City has established a consolidated bank account with a local bank into which monies are deposited and from which all disbursements are now being made. The purpose of the consolidation account is to reduce administrative charges and provide a single cash balance available for the maximization of investment earnings. Each fund shares in the investment earnings of the consolidated account according to its average cash balance. Cash is transferred from those funds with available cash resources to cover any negative cash balances, if any, in other funds at year-end.

The City also invests excess funds in interest bearing demand deposit accounts. At June 30, 2019, the City had no certificates of deposit investments.

The discretely presented component units maintain deposit accounts similar to the Primary Government.

A. Primary Government

As reflected in Exhibit A-1, the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana has cash totaling \$12,280,236. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. These pledged securities are held by and are in the name of the fiscal agent bank but pledged to the City. The following is a summary of cash and investments at June 30, 2019.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deposits in Bank Accounts per Balance Sheet:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$5,138,048	\$7,142,188	\$12,280,236

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City’s deposits may not be returned to it. To mitigate this risk, state law requires for these deposits (or the resulting bank balances) to be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities by the fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank. These securities are held in the name of the pledging fiscal agent bank in a holding or custodial bank that is mutually acceptable to both parties. The pledged securities are deemed by Louisiana State Law to be under the control and possession and in the name of the City regardless of its designation by the financial institution in which it is deposited. As of June 30, 2019, none of the City’s bank balance of \$12,357,767 was exposed to custodial credit risk. Neither the City of Denham Springs nor its discretely presented component units has a policy for custodial credit risk.

B. Deposits - Discretely Presented Component Units

The discretely presented component units are required to invest funds within the same state statutes as the primary government. Component unit deposits (including demand deposit accounts and all certificates of deposits) at June 30, 2019, are summarized below.

	<u>City Court of Denham Springs- Ward II</u>	<u>Marshall of City Court of Denham Springs- Ward II</u>	<u>Denham Springs Economic Development District</u>
Deposits in Bank Accounts Per Balance Sheet:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 247,075	\$ 42,280	\$ 4,205,805
Fiduciary Amounts - Not Included in Statement of Net Position	<u>272,632</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	\$ 519,707	\$ 42,280	\$ 4,205,805

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the component units’ deposits may not be returned to them. To mitigate this risk, state law requires for these deposits (or the resulting bank balances) to be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities by the fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank. These securities are held in the name of the pledging fiscal

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

agent bank in a holding or custodial bank that is mutually acceptable to both parties. The pledged securities are deemed by Louisiana State Law to be under the control and possession and in the name of the component unit regardless of its designation by the financial institution in which it is deposited. As of June 30, 2019, none of the component unit's bank balance of \$4,896,991 was exposed to custodial credit risk.

(4) Ad Valorem Taxes -

Normally, ad valorem taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of each year. Normally, taxes are levied by the City in September or October and are actually billed to the taxpayers in November. Billed taxes become delinquent on January 1 of the following year. Revenues from ad valorem taxes are budgeted in the year billed.

The City's property taxes are now billed and collected by the Livingston Parish Tax Collector from information on assessed values received from the Livingston Parish Assessor's Office. The Tax Collector remits collections monthly to the City.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, taxes of 3.478 mills were levied on property with assessed valuations totaling \$85,189,780 and were dedicated to general purposes.

Total taxes levied were \$296,290. Taxes receivable at June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

Taxes Receivable - Current Roll	\$ 4,877
Taxes Receivable - Prior Years	<u>35,680</u>
	40,557
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	<u>(37,902)</u>
	<u>\$ 2,655</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(5) Receivables -

Receivables as of June 30, 2019, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Ad Valorem Taxes</u>	<u>Franchise Taxes</u>	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Unbilled Sales</u>	<u>Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles</u>	<u>Total - Net Receivable</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>							
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 40,557	\$ 123,405	\$ 59,536	\$ -	\$ (37,902)	\$ 185,596
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	-	-	500	-	-	500
Total Governmental Activities	-	40,557	123,405	60,036	-	(37,902)	186,096
<u>Business Type-Activities:</u>							
Utility Fund	-	-	-	888,749	377,016	(268,000)	997,765
<u>Component Units:</u>							
City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	-	-	-	948	-	-	948
Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	-	-	-	1,002	-	-	1,002
Denham Springs Economic Development District	611	-	-	11,757	-	-	12,368
Total Component Units	611	-	-	13,707	-	-	14,318
	<u>\$ 611</u>	<u>\$ 40,557</u>	<u>\$ 123,405</u>	<u>\$ 962,492</u>	<u>\$ 377,016</u>	<u>\$ (305,902)</u>	<u>\$ 1,198,179</u>

(6) Due From Other Governments -

Due from Other Governments as of June 30, 2019, consists of the following:

	<u>Livingston Parish School Board</u>	<u>State of Louisiana</u>	<u>FEMA</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
General Fund	\$ 1,079,177	\$ 14,267	\$ 31,318	\$ -	\$ 1,124,762
Capital Projects Fund	-	14,222	-	-	14,222
Total Governmental Activities	1,079,177	28,489	31,318	-	1,138,984
<u>Business Type-Activities:</u>					
Utility Fund	-	-	232,812	11,854	244,666
<u>Component Units:</u>					
Denham Springs Economic Development District	684,508	305,970	-	-	990,478
Total Component Units	684,508	305,970	-	-	990,478
	<u>\$ 1,763,685</u>	<u>\$ 334,459</u>	<u>\$ 264,130</u>	<u>\$ 11,854</u>	<u>\$ 2,374,128</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(7) Interfund Receivables, Payables - Due (To) From Primary Government/Component Units - Transfers In, Transfers Out -

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Due To</u>	<u>Due From</u>
Business Type-Activities:			
Denham Springs Sewer			
District Number 1	Utility Fund	\$ 8,309,328	\$ -
	Utility Fund	-	163,387
Utility Fund	Sewer District Number 1	-	8,309,328
	Sewer District Number 1	<u>163,387</u>	<u>-</u>
		<u>\$ 8,472,715</u>	<u>\$ 8,472,715</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. The Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1 owes the Utility Fund \$8,309,328 in accumulated project costs in connection with the construction of the District's infrastructure and for cost for services provided by the Utility Fund. The Utility Fund handles the billing and collection of amounts due from customers of Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1. The Utility Fund and the District share some common customers because the Utility fund provides those customers water services. The Utility Fund owes Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1 \$163,387 for impact fees collected and billed and unbilled sales for the month of June 2019. These balances due to and from funds are expected to be repaid in the subsequent year.

	<u>Due (To)/From Primary Government</u>	<u>Due (To)/From Component Units</u>
<u>Primary Government:</u>		
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 39,010
<u>Component Units:</u>		
Springs at Riverside Landing Economic Development District	(35,775)	-
City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	(2,082)	-
Marshall of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	<u>(1,153)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ (39,010)</u>	<u>\$ 39,010</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(8) Changes in Capital Assets -

Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2019</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:				
Land and Right-of-Ways	\$ 1,314,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,314,460
Construction in Progress	<u>448,637</u>	<u>369,281</u>	<u>(468,388)</u>	<u>349,530</u>
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	1,763,097	369,281	(468,388)	1,663,990
Capital Assets being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	5,478,255	28,850	-	5,507,105
Infrastructure	6,791,326	468,388	-	7,259,714
Equipment	<u>6,344,884</u>	<u>1,060,668</u>	<u>(328,101)</u>	<u>7,077,451</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	18,614,465	1,557,906	(328,101)	19,844,270
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Improvements	3,573,911	125,046	-	3,698,957
Infrastructure	3,794,377	285,292	-	4,079,669
Equipment	<u>4,157,079</u>	<u>481,388</u>	<u>(323,126)</u>	<u>4,315,341</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>11,525,367</u>	<u>891,726</u>	<u>(323,126)</u>	<u>12,093,967</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	<u>7,089,098</u>	<u>666,180</u>	<u>(4,975)</u>	<u>7,750,303</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 8,852,195</u>	<u>\$ 1,035,461</u>	<u>\$ (473,363)</u>	<u>\$ 9,414,293</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

	Balance June 30, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2019
<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>				
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:				
Land and Right-of-Ways	\$ 4,285,343	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,285,343
Construction in Progress	-	256,240	-	256,240
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	4,285,343	256,240	-	4,541,583
Capital Assets being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	583,297	-	-	583,297
Gas System	5,431,719	25,998	-	5,457,717
Water System	17,505,276	-	-	17,505,276
Sewer System	57,017,282	232,300	-	57,249,582
Equipment	2,621,715	282,927	(118,772)	2,785,870
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	83,159,289	541,225	(118,772)	83,581,742
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Improvements	308,913	11,777	-	320,690
Gas System	3,788,542	108,985	-	3,897,527
Water System	8,975,396	468,211	-	9,443,607
Sewer System	15,413,197	1,444,852	-	16,858,049
Equipment	2,350,409	115,971	(117,570)	2,348,810
Total Accumulated Depreciation	30,836,457	2,149,796	(117,570)	32,868,683
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	52,322,832	(1,608,571)	(1,202)	50,713,059
Total Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 56,608,175	\$ (1,352,331)	\$ (1,202)	\$ 55,254,642

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>	
General Government	\$ 85,610	Water	\$ 504,006
Public Safety	422,671	Gas	135,091
Highways and Streets	325,232	Sewer	1,508,703
Parks and Recreation	<u>53,291</u>	Sanitation	<u>1,996</u>
	886,804	Total Depreciation Expense -	
Capital Assets Held by Internal		Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 2,149,796</u>
Service Funds are Charged to the			
Various Functions Based on their			
Usage of the Assets	<u>4,922</u>		
Total Depreciation Expense -			
Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 891,726</u>		

Commitments

Governmental Activities:

The City has seven active construction projects as of June 30, 2019 in the governmental activities. The projects include the New City Hall Purchase and Renovations Project, Animal Shelter Rebuild and Repair Project, J Turn Project, River Road North Overlay Project, Benton Lane Overlay Project, Hatchell Lane Sidewalks Projects, and the Caselle Module Upgrades Project. The New City Hall Purchase and Renovations Project, Animal Shelter Rebuild and Repair Project, Benton Lane Overlay Project, and Caselle Module Upgrades Project are the only City owned projects. The other three projects are State of Louisiana owned.

The following schedule represents commitments in the governmental funds at June 30, 2019:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-to-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
New City Hall Purchase and Renovations Project	\$ 214,961	\$ 899,063
Animal Shelter Rebuild and Repair Project	40,240	29,320
Benton Lane Overlay Project	75,375	152,145
Caselle Module Upgrades Project	<u>18,954</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 349,530</u>	<u>\$ 1,080,528</u>

Business-Type Activities:

The City has four active construction projects as of June 30, 2019 in the business-type activities. The projects include the Rushing Road Water Well Project, Other Water Wells Project (excluding Rushing Road Water Well Project), Denham Springs Sewerage District Number 1 Lift/Pump Stations Project, and Caselle Module Upgrades. These four projects are owned by the City.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The following schedule represents commitments in the proprietary funds at June 30, 2019:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-to-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Rushing Road Water Well Project	\$ 11,000	\$ 47,000
Other Water Wells Project	17,805	154,865
Denham Springs Sewerage District Number 1 Lift/Pump Stations Project	225,140	659,114
Caselle Module Upgrades Project	<u>2,295</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 256,240</u>	<u>\$ 860,979</u>

Idle Assets

Governmental Activities:

City Hall was deemed substantially damaged by the flood of August 2016. The structure was completely gutted and cleaned out and is considered idle as of the date of the report. The City was waiting on the Federal Emergency Management Agency to approve its section 428 project before any action could be taken on the structure. The fair value of the structure exceeds its carrying value; therefore, no adjustment to the carrying value is necessary. The carrying value of City Hall is \$235,055 at June 30, 2019.

Component Units

A summary of changes in capital assets for component units is as follows:

City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II:

	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2019</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Furniture and Fixtures	\$ 14,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,916
Software	70,300	-	-	70,300
Computer Equipment	60,856	-	-	60,856
Total	146,072	-	-	146,072
Less: Accumulated				
Depreciation	17,166	27,974	-	45,140
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 128,906</u>	<u>\$ (27,974)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 100,932</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II:

	<u>Balance</u>			<u>Balance</u>
	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Office Equipment	\$ 9,673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,673
Machinery and Equipment	10,932	12,722	-	23,654
Vehicles	187,547	69,630	(36,301)	220,876
Total	<u>208,152</u>	<u>82,352</u>	<u>(36,301)</u>	<u>254,203</u>
Less: Accumulated				
Depreciation	<u>182,251</u>	<u>21,722</u>	<u>(36,301)</u>	<u>167,672</u>
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 25,901</u>	<u>\$ 60,630</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 86,531</u>

Denham Springs Economic Development District:

	<u>Balance</u>			<u>Balance</u>
	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:				
Land	<u>\$ 7,303,750</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,303,750</u>
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	7,303,750	-	-	7,303,750
Capital Assets being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	26,205,237	-	-	26,205,237
Roads	6,566,631	-	-	6,566,631
Utilities	<u>2,063,484</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,063,484</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	34,835,352	-	-	34,835,352

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Balance</u>			<u>Balance</u>
	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Improvements	6,796,984	655,130	-	7,452,114
Roads	3,292,601	328,332	-	3,620,933
Utilities	<u>1,070,431</u>	<u>103,174</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,173,605</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>11,160,016</u>	<u>1,086,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,246,652</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	<u>23,675,336</u>	<u>(1,086,636)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,588,700</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 30,979,086</u>	<u>\$ (1,086,636)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,892,450</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the component unit government as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
City Court of Denham Springs – Ward II	\$ 27,974
Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II	21,722
Denham Springs Economic Development District	<u>1,086,636</u>
	<u>\$1,136,332</u>

**(9) Long-Term Liabilities -
Primary Government -
Revenue Bonds**

Utility Enterprise Fund: The City issues bonds where it pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt services. On December 1, 2006, the City issued \$23,765,000 of revenue bonds. On May 28, 2008, the City also issued an additional \$9,100,000 of revenue bonds. These bonds were issued to finance the funding of the upgrade of the City owned sewer treatment plant, the funding of the expansion of the City water distribution system to unincorporated areas of the City, the funding of renovations and rehabilitations of City sewer manholes, the funding of the reclamation of the City’s sewer lagoons, the funding of a water and sewer department building, the funding of any other repairs and/or expansions needed to maintain the City’s water distribution system, and any costs incidental to the issuance of these bonds.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Prior Years Advance Refundings

On November 19, 2014, the City issued \$9,145,000 Series 2014 Revenue Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding \$8,355,000 of the outstanding balance of the Series 2006 Utility Revenue Bonds and interest and redemption premium associated with the Series 2006 Bonds. The net proceeds of \$9,045,844 (after payment of \$303,075 in cost of issuance) plus an additional \$156,727 of the sinking fund monies were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2006 Series bonds. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease total debt service payments over the next 18 years by \$620,626 and resulted in an economic gain of \$497,760.

On May 6, 2015, the City issued \$9,440,000 Series 2015 Revenue Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding \$9,145,000 of the outstanding balance of the Series 2006 Utility Revenue Bonds and interest and redemption premium associated with the Series 2006 Bonds. The net proceeds of \$9,715,796 (after payment of \$268,019 in cost of issuance) plus an additional \$167,146 of the sinking fund monies were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2006 Series bonds. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease total debt service payments over the next 22 years by \$720,778 and resulted in an economic gain of \$542,161.

The advance refunding of the Series 2006 bonds resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$1,322,115, \$710,452 on the Series 2014 bonds, and \$611,663 on the Series 2015 bonds, which was deferred and is being amortized over the life of the new bonds. The difference is reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources and is being charged to operations as a component of interest expense. At June 30, 2019, the unamortized balance is \$1,290,445.

On January 7, 2016, the City issued \$7,885,000 Series 2016 Revenue Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding \$7,155,000 of the outstanding balance of the Series 2008 Utility Revenue Bonds and interest associated with the Series 2008 Bonds. The net proceeds of \$7,905,819 (after payment of \$233,995 in cost of issuance) plus an additional \$27,976 of the sinking fund monies were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2008 Series bonds. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease total debt service payments over the next 22 years by \$358,968 and resulted in an economic gain of \$251,258.

The advance refunding of the Series 2008 bonds resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$940,387, which was deferred and is being amortized over the life of the new bonds. The difference is reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources and is being charged to operations as a component of interest expense. At June 30, 2019, the unamortized balance is \$919,516. As a result of the issuance of the Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2016, \$7,155,000 of the 2008 Series Bonds were considered in-substance defeased and the liability for those bonds was removed from the City's books. During June 30, 2019, the defeased bonds were paid off.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

On July 28, 2016, the City issued \$25,930,000 Series 2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding \$1,225,000 of the City's 2006 Utility Revenue Bonds – Sewer Project, maturing December 1, 2017 to December 1, 2018, and \$21,425,000 of the Denham Springs Sewer District No. 1's outstanding Series 2009 Revenue Bonds, dated November 19, 2009, maturing December 1, 2020 to December 1, 2039. The net proceeds of \$25,591,997 (after payment of \$529,015 in cost of issuance) plus an additional \$191,011 of the sinking fund monies were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2006 and 2009 Series bonds. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease total debt service payments over the next 23 years by \$1,339,506 and resulted in an economic gain of \$873,179. The principal repayment on the Series 2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds are in varying amounts due on December 1 each year from 2016 through 2040 and bear an interest rate of 3.39%. The Bonds are secured by and payable from utility revenues.

The advance refunding of the Series 2006 and 2009 bonds resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$3,252,171, which was deferred and is being amortized over the life of the new bonds. The difference is reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources and is being charged to operations as a component of interest expense. At June 30, 2019, the unamortized balance is \$3,022,979. As a result of the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2016, \$1,255,000 of the 2006 Series Bonds and \$21,425,000 of the 2009 Series Bonds were considered in-substance defeased and the liability for those bonds was removed from the City's books. At June 30, 2019, \$21,425,000 of the 2009 Series defeased bonds are still outstanding. The 2006 Series Bonds were paid off during fiscal year 2017.

Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1: On November 1, 2009, the Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority issued \$23,750,000 in revenue bonds on behalf of the Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1. These bonds were issued for the purpose of (1) financing the cost of acquiring, constructing, extending and improving the sewerage infrastructure within the District and (2) paying capitalized interest on the bonds for a period of eighteen months, and (3) paying the cost of issuance of the bonds. \$21,425,000 of these bonds were refunded during the 2017 fiscal year through the issuance of the Series 2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

<u>Description/Purpose</u>	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2019</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Utility Enterprise Fund:				
2014 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds	\$ 9,145,000	1.00 to 4.88%	12-01-2031	8,900,000
2015 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds	\$ 9,440,000	2.00 to 4.00%	12-01-2036	9,245,000
2016 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds	\$ 7,885,000	1.20 to 4.00%	12-01-2038	7,710,000
2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds	\$ 1,433,929	3.39%	12-01-2039	1,336,601
Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1:				
2009 Denham Springs Sewer District No. 1 Project	\$23,750,000	4.00 to 5.00%	12-01-2039	500,000
2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds	\$24,496,071	3.39%	12-01-2039	22,833,399
Total Revenue Bonds				\$50,525,000

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Revenue bond debt service requirements to maturity, including interest requirements, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 1,740,000	\$ 1,667,925	\$ 3,407,925
2021	1,785,000	1,620,460	3,405,460
2022	1,835,001	1,574,194	3,409,195
2023	1,885,001	1,523,663	3,408,664
2024	1,930,000	1,468,991	3,398,991
2025-2029	10,630,001	7,259,311	17,889,312
2030-2034	12,485,000	4,401,639	16,886,639
2035-2039	14,910,000	1,914,783	16,824,783
2040	3,324,997	63,242	3,388,239
Total Revenue Bonds	<u>\$50,525,000</u>	<u>\$21,494,208</u>	<u>\$72,019,208</u>

The 2008 Utility Revenue Bonds - Sewer Project requires the following funds to be maintained:

A debt service fund designed to achieve proper mailing of principal and interest payments as due on the Revenue Bond.

The City is required to pay monthly one-twelfth (1/12) of the interest and principal paid on the bonds during the immediate preceding bond year into a principal and interest account of the Debt Service Fund. At June 30, 2019, the Debt Service Fund requirements for the interest and principal accounts were fully funded with an actual balance of \$22,196.

The 2014 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds requires the following funds to be maintained:

A debt service fund designed to achieve proper mailing of principal and interest payments as due on the Revenue Bond.

The City is required to pay monthly one-sixth (1/6) of the interest due on the next interest payment date due on the bonds into an interest account of the Debt Service Fund. In addition, the City is required to pay monthly one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal due on the next principal payment date due on the bonds into a principal account of the Debt Service Fund. At June 30, 2019, the Debt Service Fund requirements for the interest and principal accounts were fully funded with an actual balance of \$66,678.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The 2015 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds requires the following funds to be maintained:

A debt service fund designed to achieve proper mailing of principal and interest payments as due on the Revenue Bond.

The City is required to pay monthly one-sixth (1/6) of the interest due on the next interest payment date due on the bonds into an interest account of the Debt Service Fund. In addition, the City is required to pay monthly one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal due on the next principal payment date due on the bonds into a principal account of the Debt Service Fund. At June 30, 2019, the Debt Service Fund requirements for the interest and principal accounts were fully funded with an actual balance of \$464,541.

The 2016 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds requires the following funds to be maintained:

A debt service fund designed to achieve proper mailing of principal and interest payments as due on the Revenue Bond.

The City is required to pay monthly one-sixth (1/6) of the interest due on the next interest payment date due on the bonds into an interest account of the Debt Service Fund. In addition, the City is required to pay monthly one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal due on the next principal payment date due on the bonds into a principal account of the Debt Service Fund. At June 30, 2019, the Debt Service Fund requirements for the interest and principal accounts were fully funded with an actual balance of \$194,544.

The 2009 Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1 Project Bonds requires the following funds to be maintained:

A debt service fund designed to achieve proper mailing of principal and interest payments as due on the Revenue Bond.

The Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1 is required to pay monthly one-sixth (1/6) of the interest due on the next interest payment date due on the bonds into an interest account of the Debt Service Fund. In addition, the Denham Springs Sewer District 1 is required to pay monthly one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal due on the next principal payment date due on the bonds into a principal account of the Debt Service Fund. At June 30, 2019, the Debt Service Fund requirements for the interest and principal accounts were fully funded with an actual balance of \$300,698.

The 2016 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds requires the following funds to be maintained:

A debt service fund designed to achieve proper mailing of principal and interest payments as due on the Revenue Bonds.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The City is required to pay monthly one-sixth (1/6) of the interest due on the next interest payment date due on the bonds into an interest account of the Debt Service Fund. In addition, the City is required to pay monthly one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal due on the next principal payment date due on the bonds into a principal account of the Debt Service Fund. At June 30, 2019, the Debt Service Fund requirements for the interest and principal accounts were fully funded with an actual balance of \$182,195.

For fiscal year end 2019, the City did not meet the bond covenant that requires the Utility Enterprise Fund net revenues combined with the Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1 net revenues in each fiscal year equal to a least one hundred twenty-five percent of the required deposits to the debt service funds. The City was at 122%. The City did make all required payments to the debt service funds. The August 2016 flood event continued to have an impact on expenses and on revenues. Management believes that absent the effects of the flood event that the City would have met the bond covenant. As per the bond agreements, the City has begun taking action to remedy this and it is not considered a default.

Loan Commitment

On June 13, 2017, a Community Disaster Loan (CDL) application was approved for the City. The City was approved for a loan amount up to \$4,913,474 with an interest rate of 1.75%. The loan would mature June 12, 2022 unless the terms of the note is extended by the federal government. At June 30, 2019, the balance on the note is \$-0- as the City had not made any draws on the loan. The intent of the loan is to replace lost operating revenues due to the significant natural disaster. The August 2016 flooding event and subsequent damages to the surround areas enabled the City to qualify for the loan and management initially applied for the loan because of the uncertainty of the effects of the flooding event on its revenue sources.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities. Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Due Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Compensated Absences	\$ 846,436	\$ 678,408	\$ 626,561	\$ 898,283	\$ 224,570
Governmental Activities					
Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 846,436</u>	<u>\$ 678,408</u>	<u>\$ 626,561</u>	<u>\$ 898,283</u>	<u>\$ 224,570</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
2008 Utility Revenue					
Bond-Sewer Project	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ -
2014 Utility Revenue					
Refunding Bond	8,965,000	-	65,000	8,900,000	65,000
2015 Utility Revenue					
Refunding Bond	9,300,000	-	55,000	9,245,000	720,000
2016 Utility Revenue					
Refunding Bond	7,770,000	-	60,000	7,710,000	285,000
2009 Denham Springs Sewer					
District No. 1 Project	980,000	-	480,000	500,000	500,000
2016 Sewer Revenue					
Refunding Bond	24,980,000	-	810,000	24,170,000	170,000
Adjust for Deferred Amount:					
For Issuance Premiums	959,111	-	6,370	952,741	54,947
For Issuance Discounts	(4,819)	-	(4,633)	(186)	(186)
Total Bond Payable	53,169,292	-	1,691,737	51,477,555	1,794,761
Compensated Absences	225,422	187,924	185,482	227,864	56,966
Business-Type Activities					
Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 53,394,714</u>	<u>\$ 187,924</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,219</u>	<u>\$ 51,705,419</u>	<u>\$ 1,851,727</u>

The internal service fund serves predominantly the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year-end \$23,627 of compensated absences for the internal service fund is included in the above amounts. Also, for the governmental activities compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund and the Motor Pool Internal Service Fund.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Component Units -

Denham Springs Economic Development District:

The following is a summary of the changes in general long-term debt of the Denham Springs Economic Development District for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	<u>Balance</u>				<u>Due</u>
	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Within</u>
					<u>One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
2011A Series	\$ 21,515,000	\$ -	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 15,815,000	\$ 3,185,000
Long-Term Liabilities	\$ 21,515,000	\$ -	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 15,815,000	\$ 3,185,000

The District issued 2007A, 2007B and the 2007C Series bonds on March 1, 2007 with a maturity date of January 1, 2037. 2008 Series bond were issued on May 27, 2008 with a maturity date of January 1, 2037.

These bonds were issued for the purchase of 24 acres within the 75 acre District and for the construction of the “Bass Pro Shops” project and infrastructure. The bonds will be paid from the dedicated portion of the sale tax revenues generated from the District. Additional collateral for these bonds is limited to the “Bass Pro Shop” development and the City of Denham Springs has no liability for these bonds.

On July 16, 2009, the 2007 Series B Bonds and the 2008 Series Bonds were converted from taxable variable rate sales tax increment revenue bonds to non-taxable variable rate sales tax increment revenue bonds. In addition, the 2007 Series C Bonds were converted from taxable fixed rate subordinate sales tax increment bonds to non-taxable fixed rate subordinate sales tax increment bonds. The conversion was done in an effort to reduce future interest payments.

On December 22, 2011, the District issued \$30,000,000 Series 2011A and issued \$16,200,000 Series 2011B Sales Tax Increment Refunding Bonds for the purpose of advance refunding the outstanding balance of the Series 2007 and 2008 bonds and to amend and restate the trust indenture including changes to the interest rate, letter of credit, and remarketing requirements. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease total debt service payments over the next 25 years by \$6,346,526 and resulted in an economic gain of \$6,560,010.

In accordance with the initial Trust Indenture on the Series 2011A and Series 2011B Bonds, the District entered into the First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated November 1, 2016 for the purpose of extending the Initial Bank Rate on the outstanding bonds. The interest bank rate with respect to the Series 2011A Bonds was defined as 3.09% through December 31, 2016, and 2.88% effective January 1, 2017 through the Initial Bank Rate Period which is the

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

period from November 30, 2016 until the earliest to occur of the conversion of the Series 2011A Bonds to a fixed rate or a weekly rate, or January 1, 2023. Also in accordance with the First Supplemental Trust Indenture after December 31, 2017, the District shall be required to redeem the Series 2011A bonds from excess revenues in the excess revenue account at least twice each calendar year. The interest bank rate with respect to the Series 2011B Bonds was not changed as a result of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture. The Series 2011B Bonds were redeemed in full as of April 30, 2017.

At June 30, 2019, long-term debt consists of the following Sales Tax Increment Revenue Bonds dated December 1, 2011 for the 2011A Series:

Series 2011A Sales Tax Increment Revenue Refunding Bonds with Interest Bank Rate of 2.88% through the Initial Bank Rate Period; Convertible to Fixed Rate or Weekly Rate on January 1, 2023 with Final Maturity January 1, 2037	\$ 15,815,000
---	---------------

The annual requirements to amortize the bonds outstanding using estimated current interest rates of 2.88% for the Series 2011A is shown in the following schedule.

Year Ending June 30,	2011 Series A		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 3,185,000	\$ 408,060	\$ 3,593,060
2021	930,000	357,048	1,287,048
2022	975,000	329,940	1,304,940
2023	1,025,000	301,500	1,326,500
2024	1,075,000	271,620	1,346,620
2025-2029	6,245,000	855,036	7,100,036
2030-2034	2,380,000	78,480	2,458,480
Total	\$15,815,000	\$ 2,601,684	\$18,416,684

Bond Reserve Fund covenant requires the maintenance of a separately identifiable account designated as the "Debt Service Reserve Fund" in which \$2,000,000 is to be maintained. At June 30, 2019, the District maintained a balance of \$2,057,501 which was \$57,501 more than the bond deposit requirements at year end. Bond covenants require that the monies in the Debt Service Reserve Fund be retained solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds payable as to which there would otherwise be default.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II:

The following is a summary of the changes in general long-term debt of the Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Due</u> <u>Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
	<u>June 30, 2018</u>				
Governmental Activities:					
Capital Leases	\$ 18,247	\$ -	\$ 11,584	\$ 6,663	\$ 4,220

Capital Lease Payable.

The Marshal entered into a capital lease agreement on September 4, 2015 for financing the purchase of a 2015 Chevrolet Silverado. The lease requires monthly payments of principal and interest of \$967 for forty-eight months with a final payment due September 4, 2019. At June 30, 2019, the book value (net of depreciation) of the vehicle was \$9,883.

The Marshal entered into another capital lease agreement on January 31, 2017 for financing the purchase of a copier. The lease requires monthly payments of principal and interest of \$120 for sixty months with a final payment due March 1, 2022. At June 30, 2019, the book value (net of depreciation) of the copier was \$2,117.

The capital leases payable at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

<u>Description/Purpose</u>	<u>Original</u> <u>Lease</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Final</u> <u>Maturity</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2019</u>
Capital lease to finance the purchase of a copier	\$ 6,666	2.90%	03/01/22	\$ 3,785
Capital lease to finance the purchase of a 2015 Chevrolet Silverado	\$ 42,355	4.55%	09/04/19	2,878
				<u>\$ 6,663</u>

Capital lease payments to maturity including interest requirements are as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 4,220	\$ 105	\$ 4,325
2021	1,381	53	1,434
2022	<u>1,062</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>1,077</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,663</u>	<u>\$ 173</u>	<u>\$ 6,836</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(10) Customers' Deposits -

Meter deposits are paid by customers upon application for utility services and are returnable to them upon termination of service. Receipts from meter deposits are deposited in the Utility Operating Fund and refunds of deposits on termination of service are made from the same account.

The City has a certificate of deposit and a demand deposit account which is designated specifically for Customers' Deposits. At June 30, 2019, customers' deposits amounted to \$1,186,281 and the balances of the certificate of deposit and the demand deposit account for Customers' Deposits amounted to \$1,214,471 and are included as Restricted Assets on the Statement of Net Position.

(11) Pension Plans -

The City follows the requirements of GASB Statement 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* and GASB Statement 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date, an amendment to GASB 68*. These standards revise and establish new financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pension benefits. These standards require the City to record its proportionate share of each of the pension plans net pension liability and report the following disclosures:

General Information about the Pension Plans

Plan Descriptions:

Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana

All permanent employees working at least 35 hours per week, not covered by another pension plan, under age 60 at date of employment, and are paid wholly or in part from City funds are eligible to participate in the Municipal Employees Retirement System (MERS) - Plan "B". The Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana is the administrator of a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The MERS was originally established by Act 356 of the 1954 regular session of the Legislature of the State of Louisiana. MERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.mersla.com.

Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System

The Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System (MPERS) is the administrator of a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. Membership in MPERS is mandatory for any full-time police officer employed by a municipality of the State of Louisiana and engaged in law enforcement, empowered to make arrests, providing he or she does not have to pay social security and providing he or she meets the statutory criteria. Benefit provisions are authorized within Act 189 of 1973 and amended by LRS 11:2211- 11:2233. MPERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.lampers.org.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Firefighters' Retirement System

The Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS) is the administrator of a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. Membership in FRS is a condition of employment for any full-time firefighters who earn more than \$375 per month and are employed by any municipality, parish, or fire protection district of the State of Louisiana in addition to employees of the FRS. Benefit provisions are authorized within Act 434 of 1979 and amended by LRS 11:2251- 11:2272. Any person who becomes an employee as defined in RS 11:2252 on and after January 1, 1980 shall become a member as a condition of employment. FRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.lafirefightersret.com.

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System

The judge of the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two (component unit) is a member of the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS). The City pays a portion of his salary and related benefits. LASERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS). Section 401 of Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes (La. R.S. 11:401) grants to LASERS Board of Trustees and the Louisiana Legislature the authority to review administration, benefit terms, investments, and funding of the plan. LASERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.lasersonline.org.

Benefits Provided:

The following is a description of the plans and their benefits and is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana

1. Retirement

Any member of Plan B who was hired before January 1, 2013 can retire providing the member meets one of the following criteria:

1. Any age with thirty (30) years of creditable service.
2. Age 60 with a minimum of ten (10) or more years of creditable service.
3. Any age with ten (10) years of creditable service eligible for disability benefits.
4. Survivor's benefits require five (5) years creditable service at death of member.

Eligibility for Retirement for Plan B members hired on or after January 1, 2013 is as follows:

1. Age 67 with seven (7) or more years of creditable service.
2. Age 62 with ten (10) or more years of creditable service.
3. Age 55 with thirty (30) or more years of creditable service.
4. Any age with twenty five (25) years of creditable service, exclusive of military service and

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

unused sick leave. However, any member retiring under this subsection shall have their benefit actuarially reduced from the earliest age of which the member would be entitled to a vested deferred benefit under any provision of this section, if the member had continued in service to that age.

Generally, the monthly amount of the retirement allowance for any member of Plan B shall consist of an amount equal to two percent of the member's monthly average final compensation multiplied by his years of creditable service. However, under certain conditions as outlined in the statutes, the benefits are limited to specified amounts.

2. Survivor Benefits

Upon death of any member of Plan B with five (5) or more years of creditable service, not eligible for normal retirement, the plan provides for benefits for the surviving spouse as outlined in the statutes.

Any member of Plan B who is eligible for normal retirement at time of death and who leaves a surviving spouse will be deemed to have retired and selected Option 2 benefits on behalf of the surviving spouse on the date of death. Such benefits will begin only upon proper application and are paid in lieu of any other survivor benefits.

3. DROP Benefits

In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement allowance, any member of Plan B who is eligible to retire may elect to participate in the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) for up to three years and defer the receipt of benefits. During participation in the plan, employer contributions are payable but employee contributions cease. The monthly retirement benefits that would be payable, had the person elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance, are paid into the DROP Fund. Interest is earned when the member has completed DROP participation. Interest earnings are based upon the actual rate of return on the investments identified as DROP funds for the period. In addition, no cost-of-living increases are payable to participants until employment which made them eligible to become members of the System has been terminated for at least one full year.

Upon termination of employment prior to or at the end of the specified period of participation, a participant in the DROP may receive, at his option, a lump sum from the account equal to the payments into the account, a true annuity based upon his account balance in that fund, or any other method of payment if approved by the board of trustees. If a participant dies during participation in the DROP, a lump sum equal to the balance in his account shall be paid to his named beneficiary or, if none, to his estate. If employment is not terminated at the end of the three years, payments into the DROP fund cease and the person resumes active contributing membership in the System.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

4. Disability Benefits

For Plan B, a member shall be eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he has at least ten years of creditable service in which he would receive a regular retirement under retirement provisions. A member shall be eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he has at least ten years of creditable service, is not eligible for normal retirement, and has been officially certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board. Upon retirement caused by disability, a member of Plan B shall be paid a disability benefit equal to the lesser of thirty percent of his final average compensation or two percent of his final average compensation multiplied by his years of creditable service, whichever is greater; or an amount equal to two percent of the member's final average compensation multiplied by his years of creditable service, projected to his earliest normal retirement age.

5. Cost of Living Increases

MERS is authorized under state law to grant a cost of living increase to members who have been retired for at least one year. The adjustment cannot exceed 2% of the retiree's original benefit for each full calendar year since retirement and may only be granted if sufficient funds are available from investment income in excess of normal requirements. State law allows MERS to grant an additional cost of living increase to all retirees and beneficiaries who are age sixty-five and above equal to 2% of the benefit being received on October 1, 1977, or the original benefit, if retirement commenced after that date.

6. Deferred Benefits

Plan B provides for deferred benefits for members who terminate before being eligible for retirement. Once the member reaches the appropriate age for retirement, benefits become payable. Benefits are based on statutes in effect at time of withdrawal.

Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System

1. Retirement, Survivor Benefits, and Disability Benefits

Membership Prior to January 1, 2013

A member is eligible for regular retirement after he has been a member of MPERS and has 25 years of creditable service at any age or has 20 years of creditable service and is age 50 or has 12 years creditable service and is age 55. A member is eligible for early retirement after he has been a member of the System for 20 years of creditable service at any age with an actuarially reduced benefit.

Benefit rates are three and one-third percent of average final compensation (average monthly earnings during the highest 36 consecutive months or joined months if service was interrupted) per number of years of creditable service not to exceed 100% of final salary.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Upon the death of an active contributing member, or disability retiree, the plan provides for surviving spouses and minor children. Under certain conditions outlined in the statutes, the benefits range from forty to sixty percent of the member's average final compensation for the surviving spouse. In addition, each child under age eighteen receives benefits equal to ten percent of the member's average final compensation or \$200 per month, whichever is greater.

Membership Commencing January 1, 2013

Member eligibility for regular retirement, early retirement, disability and survivor benefits are based on Hazardous Duty and Non Hazardous Duty sub plans. Under the Hazardous Duty sub plan, a member is eligible for regular retirement after he has been a member of MPERS and has 25 years of creditable service at any age or has 12 years of creditable service at age 55. Under the Non Hazardous Duty sub plan, a member is eligible for regular retirement after he has been a member of the System and has 30 years of creditable service at any age, 25 years of creditable service at age 55, or 10 years of creditable service at age 60. Under both sub plans, a member is eligible for early retirement after he has been a member of the System for 20 years of creditable service at any age, with an actuarially reduced benefit from age 55.

Under the Hazardous and Non Hazardous Duty sub plans, the benefit rates are three percent and two and a half percent, respectively, of average final compensation (average monthly earnings during the highest 60 consecutive months or joined months if service was interrupted) per number of years of creditable service not to exceed 100% of final salary.

Upon death of an active contributing member, or disability retiree, the plan provides for surviving spouses and minor children. Under certain conditions outlined in the statutes, the benefits range from twenty-five to fifty-five percent of the member's average final compensation for the surviving spouse. In addition, each child under age eighteen receives ten percent of average final compensation or \$200 per month whichever is greater. If deceased member had less than ten years of service, beneficiary will receive a refund of employee contributions only.

2. Cost of Living Adjustments

The Board of Trustees is authorized to provide annual cost-of-living adjustments computed on the amount of the current regular retirement, disability, beneficiary or survivor's benefit, not to exceed 3% in any given year. The Board is authorized to provide an additional 2% COLA, computed on the member's original benefit, to all regular retirees, disability, survivors and beneficiaries who are 65 years of age or older on the cut-off date which determines eligibility.

No regular retiree, survivor or beneficiary shall be eligible to receive a cost-of-living adjustment until benefits have been received at least one full fiscal year and the payment of such COLA, when authorized, shall not be effective until the lapse of at least one-half of the fiscal year.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Members who elect early retirement are not eligible for a cost of living adjustment until they reach regular retirement age.

3. DROP Benefits

A member is eligible to elect to enter the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) when he is eligible for regular retirement based on the members' sub plan participation. Upon filing the application for the program, the employee's active membership in MPERS is terminated. At the entry date into the DROP, the employee and employer contributions cease. The amount to be deposited into the DROP account is equal to the benefit computed under the retirement plan elected by the participant at date of application. The duration of participation in the DROP is thirty six months or less. If employment is terminated after the three-year period the participant may receive his benefits by lump sum payment or a true annuity. If employment is not terminated, active contributing membership into MPERS shall resume and upon later termination, he shall receive additional retirement benefit based on the additional service. For those eligible to enter DROP prior to January 1, 2004, DROP accounts shall earn interest subsequent to the termination of DROP participation at a rate of half of one percentage point below the percentage rate of return of MPERS's investment portfolio as certified by the actuary on an annual basis but will never lose money. For those eligible to enter DROP subsequent to January 1, 2004, an irrevocable election is made to earn interest based on the MPERS's investment portfolio return or a money market investment return. This could result in a negative earnings rate being applied to the account.

If the member elects a money market investment return, the funds are transferred to a government money market account.

4. Initial Benefit Option Plan

In 1999, the State Legislature authorized MPERS to establish an Initial Benefit Option program. Initial Benefit Option is available to members who are eligible for regular retirement and have not participated in DROP. The Initial Benefit Option program provides both a one-time single sum payment of up to 36 months of regular monthly retirement benefit, plus a reduced monthly retirement benefit for life. Interest is computed on the balance based on same criteria as DROP.

Firefighters' Retirement System

1. Retirement

Employees with 20 or more years of service who have attained age 50, or employees who have 12 years of service who have attained age 55, or 25 years of service at any age are entitled to annual pension benefits equal to 3 1/3% of their average final compensation based on the 36 consecutive months of highest pay multiplied by their total years of service, not to exceed 100%. Employees may elect to receive their pension benefits in the form of a joint and survivor annuity.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

If employees terminate before rendering 12 years of service, they forfeit the right to receive the portion of their accumulated plan benefits attributable to their employer's contributions. Benefits are payable over the employees' lives in the form of a monthly annuity. An employee may elect an unreduced benefit or any of seven options at retirement. The options are as follows:

1. At death, their beneficiary will receive a lump sum payment based on the present value of the employee's annuity account balance.
2. At death, their beneficiary will receive a life annuity equal to the employee's reduced retirement allowance.
3. At death, their beneficiary will receive a life annuity equal to 1/2 of the employee's reduced retirement allowance.
4. Any other benefit certified by the actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees that will be equivalent in value to the employee's retirement allowance limited to a spouse and/or minor children.
5. The member can select a reduced option 2 benefit. However, if the beneficiary predeceases the retiree, the benefit will convert to the maximum. This option is limited to a spouse and/or minor children or handicapped children.
6. The member can select a reduced option 3 benefit. However, if the beneficiary predeceases the retiree, the benefit will convert to the maximum. This option is limited to a spouse and/or minor children.
7. The member can select to receive a guaranteed 2 1/2% COLA every year beginning when the member reaches age 55. In exchange for this COLA, the member takes an actuarially reduced benefit upon retirement.

2. Death Benefits

If an active employee dies and is not eligible for retirement, his survivors shall be paid:

1. If the employee is not eligible to retire and dies in the line of duty, their spouse will receive monthly, an annual benefit equal to 2/3 of the employee's average final compensation. If death is not in the line of duty, the spouse will receive monthly, an annual benefit equal to 3.0% of the member's average final compensation multiplied by his total years of service; however, the benefit shall not be less than 40.0%, or more than 60.0% of the employee's average final compensation.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

2. Children of deceased employees will receive the greater of \$200 or 10.0% of the member's final average compensation per month until reaching the age of 18 or until the age of 22, if enrolled full time in an institution of higher education. The surviving totally physically handicapped or mentally retarded child of a deceased employee, regardless of age, shall receive the benefits as long as they are dependent on the surviving spouse.
3. If an employee, who is eligible to retire, dies before retiring, the designated beneficiary shall be paid under option 2, survivor benefit equal to member's benefit.

3. Disability Benefits

If an eligible member is officially certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board, he shall receive the greater retirement, if eligible for disability benefits as follows:

1. Any member totally disabled from injury received in the line of duty, shall be paid, on a monthly basis, an annual pension of 60.0% of the average final compensation being received at the time of the disability.
2. Any member of FRS who has become disabled or incapacitated because of continued illness or as a result of any injury received, even though not in the line of duty, and who has 5 years of creditable service, but is not eligible for retirement under the provisions of R. S. 11:2256 may apply for retirement under the provisions of R.S. 11:2258 and shall be retired on 75.0% of the retirement salary to which he would be entitled under R. S. 11:2256 if he were otherwise eligible there under or 25.0% of the member's average salary, whichever is greater.
3. Any retired member or DROP plan participant who becomes disabled for any reason provided for by law shall be permitted to apply for conversion of a service retirement to a service connected disability retirement under R.S. 11:2258(B)(1)(e).
4. Should a member who is on disability retirement die and leave a surviving spouse, the surviving spouse shall receive a benefit of \$200 per month. When the member takes disability retirement, he may, in addition, take an actuarially reduced benefit in which case the member's surviving spouse shall receive 50% of the disability benefit being paid immediately prior to the death of the disabled retiree. If the surviving spouse remarries prior to age 55, such benefits shall cease; however, the benefits shall resume upon subsequent divorce or death of the new spouse, and the approval of the board of trustees.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

4. DROP Benefits

After completing 20 years of creditable service and age 50 or 25 years at any age, a member may elect to participate in the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) for up to 36 months.

Upon commencement of participation in the deferred retirement option plan, employer and employee contributions to FRS cease. The monthly retirement benefit that would have been payable is paid into the deferred retirement option plan account. Upon termination of employment, a participant in the program shall receive, at his option, a lump-sum payment from the account or an annuity based on the deferred retirement option plan account balance in addition to his regular monthly benefit.

If employment is not terminated at the end of the 36 months, the participant resumes regular contributions to FRS. No payments may be made from the deferred retirement option plan account until the participant retires.

5. Initial Benefit Option

Effective June 16, 1999, members eligible to retire and who do not choose to participate in DROP may elect to receive, at the time of retirement, an initial benefit option (IBO) in an amount up to 36 months of benefits, with an actuarial reduction of their future benefits. Such amounts may be withdrawn or remain in the IBO account earning interest at the same rate as the DROP account.

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System

1. Retirement

The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to retire with full benefits are established by statute, and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer, and job classification. The majority of LASERS rank and file members may either retire with full benefits at any age upon completing 30 years of creditable service or at age 60 upon completing five to ten years of creditable service depending on their plan. Additionally, members may choose to retire with 20 years of service at any age, with an actuarially reduced benefit. The basic annual retirement benefit for members is equal to 2.5% to 3.5% of average compensation multiplied by the number of years of creditable service.

Average compensation is defined as the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 36 consecutive months of employment for members employed prior to July 1, 2006. For members hired July 1, 2006 or later, average compensation is based on the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment. The maximum annual retirement benefit cannot exceed the lesser of 100% of average compensation or a certain specified dollar amount of actuarially determined monetary limits, which vary depending upon the member's age at retirement. Judges, court officers, and certain elected officials receive an additional annual retirement benefit equal to 1.0% of average compensation multiplied by the number of years of creditable service in their respective

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

capacity. As an alternative to the basic retirement benefits, a member may elect to receive their retirement benefits under any one of six different options providing for reduced retirement benefits payable throughout their life, with certain benefits being paid to their designated beneficiary after their death.

Act 992 of the 2010 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session, changed the benefit structure for LASERS members hired on or after January 1, 2011. This resulted in three new plans: regular, hazardous duty, and judges. The new regular plan includes regular members and those members who were formerly eligible to participate in specialty plans, excluding hazardous duty and judges. Regular members and judges are eligible to retire at age 60 after five years of creditable service and, may also retire at any age, with a reduced benefit, after 20 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty members are eligible to retire with twelve years of creditable service at age 55, 25 years of creditable service at any age or with a reduced benefit after 20 years of creditable service. Average compensation will be based on the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment for all three new plans. Members in the regular plan will receive a 2.5% accrual rate, hazardous duty plan a 3.33% accrual rate, and judges a 3.5% accrual rate. The extra 1.0% accrual rate for each year of service for court officers, the governor, lieutenant governor, legislators, House clerk, sergeants at arms, or Senate secretary, employed after January 1, 2011, was eliminated by Act 992. Specialty plan and regular members, hired prior to January 1, 2011, who are hazardous duty employees have the option to transition to the new hazardous duty plan.

A member leaving employment before attaining minimum retirement age, but after completing certain minimum service requirements, becomes eligible for a benefit provided the member lives to the minimum service retirement age, and does not withdraw their accumulated contributions. The minimum service requirement for benefits varies depending upon the member's employer and service classification but generally is ten years of service.

2. Deferred Retirement Benefits

The State Legislature authorized LASERS to establish a Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP). When a member enters DROP, their status changes from active member to retiree even though they continue to work and draw their salary for a period of up to three years. The election is irrevocable once participation begins. During DROP participation, accumulated retirement benefits that would have been paid to each retiree are separately tracked. For members who entered DROP prior to January 1, 2004, interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero) will be credited to the retiree after participation ends. At that time, the member must choose among available alternatives for the distribution of benefits that have accumulated in the DROP account. Members who enter DROP on or after January 1, 2004, are required to participate in LASERS Self-Directed Plan (SDP) which is administered by a third-party provider. The SDP allows DROP participants to choose from a menu of investment options for the allocation of their DROP balances. Participants may diversify their investments by choosing from an approved list of mutual funds with different holdings, management styles, and risk factors.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Members eligible to retire and who do not choose to participate in DROP may elect to receive at the time of retirement an initial benefit option (IBO) in an amount up to 36 months of benefits, with an actuarial reduction of their future benefits. For members who selected the IBO option prior to January 1, 2004, such amount may be withdrawn or remain in the IBO account earning interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero). Those members who select the IBO on or after January 1, 2004, are required to enter the SDP as described above.

3. Disability Benefits

All members with ten or more years of credited service who become disabled may receive a maximum disability retirement benefit equivalent to the regular retirement formula without reduction by reason of age. Upon reaching age 60, the disability retiree may receive a regular retirement benefit by making application to the Board of Trustees. For injuries sustained in the line of duty, hazardous duty personnel in the Hazardous Duty Services Plan will receive a disability benefit equal to 75% of final average compensation.

4. Survivor's Benefits

Certain eligible surviving dependents receive benefits based on the deceased member's compensation and their relationship to the deceased. The deceased member who was in state service at the time of death must have a minimum of five years of service credit, at least two of which were earned immediately prior to death, or who had a minimum of twenty years of service credit regardless of when earned in order for a benefit to be paid to a minor or handicapped child. Benefits are payable to an unmarried child until age 18, or age 23 if the child remains a full-time student. The aforementioned minimum service credit requirement is ten years for a surviving spouse with no minor children, and benefits are to be paid for life to the spouse or qualified handicapped child.

5. Permanent Benefit Increases/Cost of Living Adjustments

As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, the System allows for the payment of permanent benefit increases, also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs), that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved by the State Legislature.

Contributions:

Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana

According to state statute, contribution requirements for all employers are actuarially determined each year. For the year ending June 30, 2019, the employer contribution rate was 14% and the employee rate was 5% for Plan B. Contributions to MERS from the City were \$449,289 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

In accordance with state statute, the System receives ad valorem taxes and state revenue sharing funds. These additional sources of income are used as employer contributions and are considered support from non-employer contributing entities, but are not considered special funding situations. The amount of non-employer contributions recognized as revenue in the government-wide governmental activities statement of activities was \$107,241 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System

According to state statute, contribution requirements for all employers are actuarially determined each year. For the year ending June 30, 2019, the employer contribution rate was 32.25% and the employee rate was 10% for hazardous duty members. The employer contribution rate was 32.25% and the employee rate was 8% for non-hazardous duty members. Contributions to MPERS from the City were \$539,004 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

MPERS also receives insurance premium tax monies as additional employer contributions. The tax is considered support from a non-contributing entity and appropriated by the legislature each year based on an actuarial study. The amount of non-employer contributions recognized as revenue in the government-wide governmental activities statement of activities was \$109,878 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Firefighters' Retirement System

According to state statute, contribution requirements for all employers are actuarially determined each year. For the year ending June 30, 2019, the employer contribution rate was 26.5% and the employee rate was 10%. Contributions to FRS from the City were \$341,944 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

FRS also receives insurance premium tax monies as additional employer contributions. The tax is considered support from a non-contributing entity and appropriated by the legislature each year based on an actuarial study. The amount of non-employer contributions recognized as revenue in the government-wide governmental activities statement of activities was \$134,448 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System

Contribution requirements of active employees are governed by Section 401 of Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes (La. R.S. 11:401) and may be amended by the Louisiana Legislature. Employee and employer contributions are deducted from a member's salary and remitted to LASERS by participating employers. The contribution rates in effect during the year ended June 30, 2019 for the plan were 11.5% for the employee and 40.1% for the employer.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The City’s contractually required composite contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 40.1% of annual payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Agency were \$10,346 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the City reported a liability of \$11,395,884 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS combined. For all plans, the net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the City’s long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The City’s proportion at June 30, 2018 and change in proportion measured as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

<u>Plan</u>	<u>Proportion at June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Change in Proportion</u>
MERS	4.27112%	(0.07514%)
MPERS	0.55681%	0.03096%
FRS	0.51802%	(0.03056%)
LASERS	0.00141%	(0.00005%)

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the City recognized pension expense as follows:

<u>Plan</u>	<u>Pension Expense</u>
MERS	\$ 637,862
MPERS	616,011
FRS	440,806
LASERS	8,050
	<u>\$ 1,702,729</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

At June 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ 9,671	\$ 21,221	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,892
Changes in Assumptions	135,189	307,619	207,865	979	651,652
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	587,177	225,657	193,754	1,248	1,007,836
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	179,664	98,795	202	278,661
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	449,288	539,004	341,944	10,346	1,340,582
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 1,181,325</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,165</u>	<u>\$ 842,358</u>	<u>\$ 12,775</u>	<u>\$ 3,309,623</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ 162,710	\$ 240,553	\$ 226,790	\$ 1,079	\$ 631,132
Changes in Assumptions	-	-	472	-	472
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	223,167	362,899	510,264	2,471	1,098,801
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 385,877</u>	<u>\$ 603,452</u>	<u>\$ 737,526</u>	<u>\$ 3,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,730,405</u>

\$1,340,582 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Year ended June 30:</u>	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 182,517	\$ 126,123	\$ 98,831	\$ 1,664	\$ 409,135
2020	92,187	64,755	(14,500)	(82)	142,360
2021	53,241	(68,367)	(195,601)	(2,351)	(213,078)
2022	18,215	8,198	(69,984)	(352)	(43,923)
2023	-	-	(33,774)	-	(33,774)
Thereafter	-	-	(22,084)	-	(22,084)
	<u>\$ 346,160</u>	<u>\$ 130,709</u>	<u>\$ (237,112)</u>	<u>\$ (1,121)</u>	<u>\$ 238,636</u>

Actuarial Assumptions:

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018 for all plans are as follows:

	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>
Inflation	2.60%	2.60%	2.70%	2.75%
Investment rate of return	7.275%	7.20%	7.30%	7.65%
Salary increases	5.0% including inflation & merit	Vary from 9.75% in first year of service to 4.25% after 23 years	Vary from 15% in first 2 years of service to 4.75% after 25 years	2.8% to 5.3%

For MERS, the annuitant and beneficiary mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Healthy Annuitant Sex Distinct Mortality Table for healthy annuitants (set forward 2 years for male and 1 year for females projected to 2028 using scale AA), the RP-2000 Healthy Annuitant Sex Distinct Table for employee mortality (set back 2 years for male and females), and RP-2000 Disabled Lives Mortality Table for disabled annuitants (set back 5 years for males and 3 years for females).

For MPERS, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy with Blue Collar Adjustment Sex Distinct Tables projected to 2029 by Scale AA (set back 1 year for females) for healthy annuitants and beneficiaries, RP-2000 Disabled Lives Table for disabled annuitants (set back 5 years for males and 3 years for females), and RP-2000 Employee Table for active members (set back 4 years for males and 3 years for females).

For FRS, mortality assumptions were set after reviewing an experience study performed on plan data for the period July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2014. The pre and post-mortality life expectancies of participants based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy with Blue Collar Adjustment Sex Distinct Tables projected to 2031 by Scale AA for employee, annuitant and beneficiary mortality, and the RP-2000 Disabled Lives Table for disabled annuitants (set back 5 years for males and 3 years for females).

For LASERS, mortality rates were based on RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with mortality improvement projected to 2015 for non-disabled members; and RP-2000 Disabled

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Retiree Mortality Table, with no projection for mortality improvement was selected for disabled members.

For all plans' cost of living adjustments, the present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the Systems and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The present values do not include provisions for potential future increase not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees.

For MERS, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the MERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table :

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	50%	2.20%
Public Fixed Income	35%	1.50%
Alternative	15%	0.60%
Total	<u>100%</u>	<u>4.30%</u>
Inflation		2.70%
Expected Arithmetic Nominal Return		7.00%

For MPERS, the forecasted long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting forecasted long-term rates of return is 8.03% for the year ended June 30, 2018. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the MPERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Equity	52%	3.58%
Fixed Income	22%	0.46%
Alternative	20%	1.07%
Other	6%	0.17%
Total	<u>100%</u>	<u>5.28%</u>
Inflation		<u>2.75%</u>
Expected Arithmetic Nominal Return		<u>8.03%</u>

For FRS, the forecasted long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting forecasted long-term rates of return is 8.09% for the year ended June 30, 2018. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the FRS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table :

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	26%	1.76%
Equity:		
U.S. Equity	22%	6.14%
Non-U.S. Equity	22%	7.46%
Global Equity	10%	6.74%
Alternative:		
Real Estate	6%	4.38%
Private Equity	4%	8.73%
Multi-Asset Strategies:		
Global Tactical Asset Allocation	5%	4.31%
Risk Parity	5%	4.89%
Total	<u>100%</u>	

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

For LASERS the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	0%	(0.48%)
Domestic Equity	23%	4.31%
International Equity	32%	5.26%
Domestic Fixed Income	6%	1.49%
International Fixed Income	10%	2.23%
Alternative Investments	22%	7.67%
Risk Parity	7%	4.96%
Total	<u>100%</u>	5.40%

Discount Rate

For MERS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.275% which was a decrease of .125% from the prior measurement date of June 30, 2017. For MPERS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.20% which was a decrease of .125% from the prior measurement date of June 30, 2017. For FRS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.3% which was a decrease of .10% from the prior measurement date of June 30, 2017. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.65% for LASERS which was a decrease of .05% from the prior measurement date of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions from participating employers and non-employer contributing entities will be made at actuarially determined rates, which are calculated in accordance with relevant statutes and approved by the Board of Trustees and the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee. Based on those assumptions, the pension plans' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate as of June 30, 2018 for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS:

	<u>Changes in Discount Rate</u>		
MERS:	<u>Plan B:</u>		
	<u>Current</u>		
	<u>Discount</u>		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	<u>6.275%</u>	<u>7.275%</u>	<u>8.275%</u>
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 4,741,159	\$ 3,612,648	\$ 2,653,315

	<u>Changes in Discount Rate</u>		
MPERS:	<u>Current</u>		
	<u>Discount</u>		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	<u>6.20%</u>	<u>7.20%</u>	<u>8.20%</u>
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 6,615,056	\$ 4,707,297	\$ 3,106,761

	<u>Changes in Discount Rate</u>		
FRS:	<u>Current</u>		
	<u>Discount</u>		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	<u>6.30%</u>	<u>7.30%</u>	<u>8.30%</u>
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 4,348,108	\$ 2,979,713	\$ 1,829,793

	<u>Changes in Discount Rate</u>		
LASERS:	<u>Current</u>		
	<u>Discount</u>		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	<u>6.65%</u>	<u>7.65%</u>	<u>8.65%</u>
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 121,448	\$ 96,226	\$ 74,510

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Pension Plans Fiduciary Net Position

MERS issued a stand-alone audit report on its financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. Access to the audit report can be found on the System's website: www.mersla.com or on the Office of Louisiana Legislative Auditor's official website: www.lla.state.la.us.

MEPRS issued a stand-alone audit report on its financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. Access to the audit report can be found on the System's website: www.lampers.org or on the Office of Louisiana Legislative Auditor's official website: www.lla.state.la.us.

FRS issued a stand-alone audit report on its financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. Access to the audit report can be found on the System's website: www.lafirefightersret.com or on the Office of Louisiana Legislative Auditor's official website: www.lla.state.la.us.

Detailed information about LASERS' pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued LASERS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at www.lasersonline.org or on the Office of Louisiana Legislative Auditor's official website: www.lla.state.la.us.

Payables to the Pension Plans

At June 30, 2019 included in liabilities are payables to the pension plans as follows: MERS \$46,670, MPERS \$54,172, FRS \$36,220, and LASERS \$1,109. These payables are normal legally required contributions to the pension plans.

Component Units -

City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two and Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two

General Information about the Pension Plans

Plan Descriptions:

Parochial Employees Retirement System of Louisiana

Employees of the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two (the Court) and the Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two (the Marshal) may elect to be members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System (PERS) - Plan "B", a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana. PERS was established and provided for by R.S. 11:1901 of the Louisiana Revised Statute. PERS – Plan “B” was designed for those employers that contribute to Social Security. PERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.persla.org.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System

The judge of the City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two is a member of the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS). See pages 93 to 95 for plan description and benefits provided by LASERS.

Benefits Provided:

The following is a description of the PERS and its benefits and is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

Parochial Employees Retirement System of Louisiana

1. Retirement

All permanent parish government employees (except those employed by Orleans, Lafourche and East Baton Rouge Parishes) who work at least 28 hours a week shall become members on the date of employment. New employees meeting the age and Social Security criteria have up to 90 days from the date of hire to elect to participate. As of January 1997, elected officials, except coroners, justices of the peace, and parish presidents may no longer join the System. Any member of Plan B can retire providing he/she meets one of the following criteria:

For employees hired prior to January 1, 2007:

- 1 - Age 55 with thirty (30) years of creditable service.
- 2 - Age 60 with a minimum of ten (10) years of creditable service.
- 3 - Age 65 with a minimum of seven (7) years of creditable service.

For employees hired after January 1, 2007:

- 1 - Age 55 with thirty (30) years of creditable service.
- 2 - Age 62 with a minimum of ten (10) years of creditable service.
- 3 - Age 67 with a minimum of seven (7) years of creditable service.

Generally, the monthly amount of the retirement allowance for any member of Plan B shall consist of an amount equal to two percent of the members' final average compensation multiplied by his years of creditable service. However, under certain conditions, as outlined in the statutes, the benefits are limited to specified amounts.

2. Survivor Benefits

Plan B members need ten (10) years of service credit to be eligible for survivor benefits. Upon the death of any member of Plan B with twenty (20) or more years of creditable service who is not eligible for normal retirement, the plan provides for an automatic Option 2 benefit for the

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

surviving spouse when he/she reaches age 50 and until remarriage, if the remarriage occurs before age 55.

A surviving spouse who is not eligible for Social Security survivorship or retirement benefits, and married not less than twelve (12) months immediately preceding death of the member, shall be paid an Option 2 benefit beginning at age 50.

3. Deferred Retirement Option Plan

Act 338 of 1990 established the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) for the Retirement System. DROP is an option for that member who is eligible for normal retirement. In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement, any member of Plan A or B who is eligible to retire may elect to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) in which they are enrolled for three years and defer the receipt of benefits. During participation in the plan, employer contributions are payable but employee contributions cease. The monthly retirement benefits that would be payable, had the person elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance, are paid into the DROP Fund. Upon termination of employment prior to or at the end of the specified period of participation, a participant in the DROP may receive, at his option, a lump sum from the account equal to the payments into the account, a true annuity based upon his account balance in that fund, or roll over the fund to an Individual Retirement Account. Interest is accrued on the DROP benefits for the period between the end of DROP participation and the member's retirement date. For individuals who become eligible to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan on or after January 1, 2004, all amounts which remain credited to the individual's subaccount after termination in the Plan will be placed in liquid asset money market investments at the discretion of the board of trustees. These subaccounts may be credited with interest based on money market rates of return or, at the option of the System, the funds may be credited to self-directed subaccounts. The participant in the self-directed portion of this Plan must agree that the benefits payable to the participant are not the obligations of the state or the System, and that any returns and other rights of the Plan are the sole liability and responsibility of the participant and the designated provider to which contributions have been made.

4. Disability Benefits

For Plan B, a member shall be eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he/she was hired prior to January 1, 2007, and has at least five years of creditable service or if hired after January 1, 2007, has seven years of creditable service, and is not eligible for normal retirement, and has been officially certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board. Upon retirement caused by disability, a member of Plan B shall be paid a disability benefit equal to the lesser of an amount equal to two percent of the member's final average compensation multiplied by his years of service, not to be less than fifteen, or an amount equal to what the member's normal benefit would be based on the member's current final compensation but assuming the member remained in continuous service until his earliest normal retirement age.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

5. Cost of Living Increases

The Board is authorized to provide a cost of living allowance for those retirees who retired prior to July 1973. The adjustment cannot exceed 2% of the retiree's original benefit for each full calendar year since retirement and may only be granted if sufficient funds are available from investment income in excess of normal requirements. In addition, the Board may provide an additional cost of living increase to all retirees and beneficiaries who are over age sixty-five equal to 2% of the member's benefit paid on October 1, 1977, (or the member's retirement date, if later). Also, the Board may provide a cost of living increase up to 2.5% for retirees 62 and older. (RS 11:1937). Lastly, Act 270 of 2009 provided for further reduced actuarial payments to provide an annual 2.5% cost of living adjustment commencing at age 55.

Contributions:

Parochial Employees Retirement System of Louisiana

According to state statute, contributions for all employers are actuarially determined each year. The required contribution rate for the period July 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 was 7.5% and was 7.5% for the period January 1, 2019 to June 30, 2019. Employees were required to contribute 3% of their annual salary for both periods. Contributions to PERS from the Court were \$16,725 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

According to state statute, PERS also receives $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of ad valorem taxes collected within the respective parishes, except for Orleans and East Baton Rouge parishes. PERS also receives revenue sharing funds each year as appropriated by the Legislature. Tax monies and revenue sharing monies are apportioned between Plan A and Plan B in proportion to the member's compensation. These additional sources of income are used as additional employer contributions and are considered support from non-employer contributing entities. For the Court, the amount of non-employer contributions recognized as revenue in the government-wide governmental activities statement of activities was \$2,537 for the year ended June 30, 2019. For the Marshal, the amount of non-employer contributions recognized in the government-wide governmental activities statement of activities was \$2,956 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System

Contribution requirements of active employees are governed by Section 401 of Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes (La. R.S. 11:401) and may be amended by the Louisiana Legislature. Employee and employer contributions are deducted from a member's salary and remitted to LASERS by participating employers. The contribution rates in effect during the year ended June 30, 2019 for the plan for judges hired before January 1, 2011 were 11.5% for the employee and 40.1% for the employer. The status of the plan for judges hired before January 1, 2011 is closed.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

The Court's contractually required composite contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 40.1% of annual payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Court were \$28,035 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the Court reported a net pension asset of \$52,245 for its proportionate share of PERS and a net pension liability of \$259,839 for its proportionate share of LASERS. At June 30, 2019, the Marshal reported a net pension liability of \$60,877 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of PERS. For PERS, the net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. For LASERS, the net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Court and the Marshal's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Court and the Marshal's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At December 31, 2018, the Court's proportion was .193381% for PERS which was a decrease of .086246% from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2017. At June 30, 2018, the Court's proportion was .003810% for LASERS which was an decrease of .00001% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017. At December 31, 2018, the Marshal's proportion was .225333% for PERS which was an increase of .080393% from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Court recognized pension expense of \$33,631 for PERS and \$24,427 for LASERS. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Marshal recognized pension expense of \$37,920 for PERS.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

At June 30, 2019, the Court and the Marshal reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two			Marshal City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two
	PERS	LASERS	Total	PERS
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ 35,775	\$ -	\$ 35,775	\$ 41,686
Changes in Assumptions	14,517	2,641	17,158	16,914
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	3,365	3,365	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	156	14,681	14,837	1,303
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	8,378	28,036	36,414	8,193
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 58,826	\$ 48,723	\$ 107,549	\$ 68,096
	City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two			Marshal City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two
	PERS	LASERS	Total	PERS
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ -	\$ 2,910	\$ 2,910	\$ -
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	11,641	-	11,641	13,564
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	8,376	7,271	15,647	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 20,017	\$ 10,181	\$ 30,198	\$ 13,564

\$36,414 and \$8,193 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the Court and the Marshal's, respectively, contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Year ended June 30:</u>	<u>City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two</u>			<u>Marshal City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two</u>
	<u>PERS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>PERS</u>
2020	\$ 8,905	\$ 7,667	\$ 16,572	\$ 14,956
2021	18,625	8,139	26,764	7,048
2022	2,901	(5,300)	(2,399)	6,764
2023	-	-	-	17,571
	<u>\$ 30,431</u>	<u>\$ 10,506</u>	<u>\$ 40,937</u>	<u>\$ 46,339</u>

Actuarial Assumptions:

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability as of December 31, 2018 for PERS and as of June 30, 2018 for LASERS are as follows:

	<u>PERS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>
Inflation	2.40%	2.75%
Investment rate of return	6.50% (net of investment expense)	7.65%
Salary increases	4.25% (2.40% Inflation, 1.85% Merit)	3% to 5.5%

For PERS, mortality rates were based Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Mortality Table for Health Retirees multiplied by 130% for males and 125% for females using MP2018 scale for annuitant and beneficiary mortality. For employees, the Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Mortality Table for General Employees multiplied by 130% for males and 125% for females using MP2018 scale. Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Mortality Table for General Disabled Retirees multiplied by 130% for males and 125% for females using MP2018 scale for disabled annuitants.

For PERS and LASERS' cost of living adjustments, the present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the Systems and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The present values do not include provisions for potential future increase not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

For PERS, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a triangulation method which integrated the CAPM pricing model (top-down), a treasury yield curve approach (bottom-up) and an equity building-block model (bottom-up). Risk return and correlations are projected on a forward looking basis in equilibrium, in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rates are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 2.00% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return is 7.43% for the year ended December 31, 2018. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	35%	1.22%
Equity	52%	3.45%
Alternative	11%	0.65%
Real Assets	2%	0.11%
Total	<u>100%</u>	<u>5.43%</u>
Inflation		<u>2.00%</u>
Expected Arithmetic Nominal Return		<u>7.43%</u>

For LASERS the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan’s target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	0%	(0.48%)
Domestic Equity	23%	4.31%
International equity	32%	5.26%
Domestic Fixed Income	6%	1.49%
International Fixed Income	10%	2.23%
Alternative Investments	22%	7.67%
Risk Parity	7%	4.96%
Total	100%	5.40%

Discount Rate

For PERS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.50% which was a decrease of .25% from the prior measurement date of December 31, 2017. For LASERS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.65% which was a decrease of .05% from the prior measurement date of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions from participating employers and non-employer contributing entities will be made at actuarially determined rates, which are calculated in accordance with relevant statutes and approved by the Board of Trustees and the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee. Based on those assumptions, the pension plans' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Court and the Marshal's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the Court and Marshal's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate as of December 31, 2018 for PERS and as of June 30, 2018 for LASERS:

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two

PERS:	Changes in Discount Rate		
	Plan B:		
	Current		
	Discount		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	5.50%	6.50%	7.50%
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 137,452	\$ 52,245	\$ (18,941)

LASERS:	Changes in Discount Rate		
	Current		
	Discount		
	Rate		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	6.65%	7.65%	8.65%
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 327,504	\$ 259,839	\$ 200,929

Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs – Ward Two

PERS:	Changes in Discount Rate		
	Plan B:		
	Current		
	Discount		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
	5.50%	6.50%	7.50%
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 160,163	\$ 60,877	\$ (22,071)

Pension Plans Fiduciary Net Position

PERS issued a stand-alone audit report on its financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018. Access to the audit report can be found on the System’s website: www.persla.org or on the Office of Louisiana Legislative Auditor’s official website: www.la.state.la.us.

Detailed information about LASERS’ pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued LASERS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at www.lasersonline.org or on the Office of Louisiana Legislative Auditor’s official website: www.la.state.la.us.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Payables to the Pension Plans

For the City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two, included in liabilities at June 30, 2019 is a payable in the amount of \$5,810 to PERS and \$3,025 LASERS. These payables are normal legally required contributions to the pension plan .

For the Marshal of City Court for Denham Springs – Ward Two, there is no payable to PERS at June 30, 2019.

(12) Deferred Compensation Plan -

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes 42:1301 through 42:1308 and Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. The Louisiana Public Employees' Deferred Compensation Plan is available to all employees and permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. In accordance with the amended provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 457 which were enacted into law in August 1996, all amounts deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights, are solely the property and rights of the participants and their beneficiaries. As required by the amendment to the code, the City established a custodial account with a third party administrator who will hold the assets and income of the plan.

Under GASB Statement No. 32, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans”, governments who have no responsibility for the plan and are not formally considered the plan’s trustee are not required to report the plan in its financial statements. Since the City’s plan is held in a custodial account with a third party administrator, the assets and liabilities are not presented in the City’s financial statements as of June 30, 2019.

At June 30, 2019, assets totaling \$1,200,930 are held by Great West Life & Annuity Insurance Company, a deferred compensation center.

Compensation deferred under this plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, amounted to \$25,092.

(13) Litigation -

The City is a defendant in several lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's counsel that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City of Denham Springs.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(14) Intergovernmental Revenue -

GASB No. 24 requires government employers to disclose the amount recognized in the financial statements for on-behalf payments of salaries and fringe benefits.

Supplementary salary payments are made by the State of Louisiana directly to certain groups of the City's employees. The City is not legally responsible for these salaries. Therefore, the basis for recognizing the revenue and expenditure payments is the actual contribution made by the State. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the State paid supplemental salaries to the City's fire and law enforcement employees in the amount of \$332,890.

(15) Risk Management -

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

The City maintains commercial insurance for all risks of loss, including (1) Worker's Compensation, (2) Public Official Bonds and Employees Liability, (3) Business Auto Liability, (4) Umbrella coverage, (5) Law Enforcement Professional Liability, (6) Fire and Extended coverage and (7) Flood Insurance.

(16) Mayor and Council Members' Compensation -

The following list includes the compensation paid to the Mayor and Council Members for the year ended June 30, 2019. The current terms of the Mayor and Council Members expire on December 31, 2022.

H. Gerard Landry, Mayor 209 N. College Street East Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726 Telephone: 665-8121 - Term Began: January 1, 2019	\$ 82,750
Lori Lamm-Williams, Council Member 1565 River Run Drive Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726 Telephone: 445-0273 - Term Began: January 1, 2019	\$ 12,000
Jeffery Wesley, Council Member 340 Pine Street Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726 Telephone: 921-4306 - Term Began: January 1, 2019	\$ 12,000
Renee Delahoussaye, Council Member 211 Centerville Street, NE Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726 Telephone: 278-0076 – Term Ended: December 31, 2018	\$ 6,000

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Robert Poole, Council Member \$ 12,000
1403 Weeping Willow Drive
Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726
Telephone: 939-3526 - Term Began: January 1, 2019

Laura Schmitt Smith, Council Member \$ 12,000
448 Centerville Street, NE Hatchell Lane
Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726
Telephone: 445-1469 – Term Began: January 1, 2019

Amber Dugas, Council Member \$ 6,000
210 Carroll Street
Denham Springs, Louisiana 70726
Telephone: 933-5762 – Term Began: January 1, 2019

(17) Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Mayor -

In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513A, the following is a Schedule of Compensation and Benefits received by H. Gerard Landry, Mayor, the acting agency head for the year ended June 30, 2019:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>H. Gerard Landry</u>
Salary	\$ 82,750
Benefits-insurance	9,074
Benefits-retirement	11,585
Vehicle provided by government	750
Reimbursements	329
Travel	47
Registration fees	100
Conference travel	434
	<u>\$ 105,069</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(18) Schedule of Business-Type Activities Net Income (Loss) from Operations
by Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 -

	Gas Department	Water Department	Sewer Department	Sanitation Department	Total Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1
Operating Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 4,077,852	\$ 3,152,228	\$ 2,181,677	\$ 747,573	\$ 10,159,330	\$ 1,099,778
Delinquent Charges	70,323	54,361	37,623	12,892	175,199	-
Miscellaneous	-	84,526	83	-	84,609	-
Total Operating Revenues	4,148,175	3,291,115	2,219,383	760,465	10,419,138	1,099,778
Operating Expenses:						
Direct	2,328,616	1,441,193	2,155,401	728,902	6,654,112	987,617
General and Administrative	587,877	681,105	726,313	97,720	2,093,015	126,564
Total Operating Expenses	2,916,493	2,122,298	2,881,714	826,622	8,747,127	1,114,181
Operating Income (Loss) by Department	1,231,682	1,168,817	(662,331)	(66,157)	1,672,011	(14,403)
Nonoperating Revenues	39,387	127,585	164,478	-	331,450	17,634
Nonoperating Expenses	-	(236,606)	(681,413)	-	(918,019)	(919,995)
Capital Contributions	-	-	160,290	-	160,290	421,380
Change in Net Position					1,245,732	(495,384)
Business-Type Activities Departmental Net Income (Loss)	<u>\$ 1,271,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,059,796</u>	<u>\$ (1,018,976)</u>	<u>\$ (66,157)</u>		
Change in Net Position Business-Type Activities					<u>\$ 1,245,732</u>	<u>\$ (495,384)</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

**(19) Schedule of Business-Type Activities Operating Expenses by Department
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 -**

	<u>Gas Department</u>	<u>Water Department</u>	<u>Sewer Department</u>	<u>Sanitation Department</u>	<u>Total Utility Enterprise Fund</u>	<u>Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1</u>
Direct Expenses:						
Natural Gas Purchases	\$ 999,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 999,348	\$ -
Direct Labor	541,173	469,373	556,265	-	1,566,811	-
Chlorinator Expense	-	22,540	-	-	22,540	-
Depreciation	135,091	504,006	1,038,604	1,996	1,679,697	470,099
Utilities	6,126	110,670	287,966	-	404,762	118,914
Equipment Expenses	48,547	25,195	74,274	-	148,016	-
Equipment Rental	5,257	24,579	6,284	-	36,120	128
Inventory Expense	105,950	-	-	-	105,950	-
Lab Fees	-	-	34,613	-	34,613	12,568
Maintenance	353,462	130,407	364,103	-	847,972	173,690
Meter Reading	119,773	146,389	-	-	266,162	-
Meter Repairs	3,252	-	-	-	3,252	-
Overhead Allocation	-	-	(212,218)	-	(212,218)	212,218
Small Tools and Supplies	10,637	8,034	5,510	-	24,181	-
Subcontract Disposal Service	-	-	-	726,906	726,906	-
	<u>2,328,616</u>	<u>1,441,193</u>	<u>2,155,401</u>	<u>728,902</u>	<u>6,654,112</u>	<u>987,617</u>
General and Administrative Expenses:						
Office Salaries	100,301	137,521	82,670	55,048	375,540	37,614
Payroll Taxes, Retirement and Group Insurance	275,620	269,619	282,752	23,878	851,869	16,315
Utilities	14,671	480	114	76	15,341	52
DEQ Compliance Order	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Expenses	5,725	109,953	78,101	-	193,779	-
Maintenance and Repairs	3,819	2,187	-	-	6,006	-
Insurance	53,133	73,363	87,070	7,468	221,034	9,825
Miscellaneous	65,647	25,810	144,862	3,660	239,979	41,213
Office Expense	23,336	24,619	18,175	445	66,575	1,144
Professional Fees	22,448	20,874	14,623	6,857	64,802	20,204
Telephone	23,177	16,679	17,946	288	58,090	197
Bad Debts	0	0	0	0	-	-
	<u>587,877</u>	<u>681,105</u>	<u>726,313</u>	<u>97,720</u>	<u>2,093,015</u>	<u>126,564</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 2,916,493</u>	<u>\$ 2,122,298</u>	<u>\$ 2,881,714</u>	<u>\$ 826,622</u>	<u>\$ 8,747,127</u>	<u>\$ 1,114,181</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

**(20) Schedule of Business-Type Activities Operating Expenses by
Function for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 -**

	Total Utility Enterprise Fund	Denham Springs Sewer District Number 1
Personal Services and Benefits:		
Direct Labor	\$ 1,566,811	\$ -
Office Salaries	375,540	37,614
Payroll Taxes, Retirement and Group Insurance	851,869	16,315
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	2,794,220	53,929
Contractual Services:		
Chlorinator Expense	22,540	-
Equipment Rental	36,120	128
Lab Fees	34,613	12,568
Meter Reading	266,162	-
Subcontract Disposal Service	726,906	-
Professional Fees	64,802	20,204
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,151,143	32,900
Cost of Materials:		
Natural Gas Purchases	999,348	-
Utilities:		
Utilities (Direct)	404,762	118,914
Utilities (General)	15,341	52
Telephone	58,090	197
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	478,193	119,163
Repair and Maintenance:		
Equipment Expenses	148,016	-
Flood Expenses	193,779	-
Inventory Expense	105,950	-
Maintenance	847,972	173,690
Meter Repairs	3,252	-
Maintenance and Repairs	6,006	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,304,975	173,690
Supplies:		
Small Tools and Supplies	24,181	-
Office Expense	66,575	1,144
Miscellaneous	239,979	41,213
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	330,735	42,357
Insurance	221,034	9,825
Depreciation	1,679,697	470,099
Overhead Allocation	(212,218)	212,218
Total Operating Expenses	<hr/> \$ 8,747,127 <hr/>	<hr/> \$ 1,114,181 <hr/>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

(21) Cooperative Endeavor Agreement -

Under the provisions of LA. R.S. 33:9038 Sales Tax Increment Financing, a cooperative endeavor agreement dated December 15, 2006 was made by and among Denham Springs Economic Development District (the “District”), Denham Springs Economic Development Corporation (the “Corporation”), City of Denham Springs, State of Louisiana (the “City”), Law Enforcement District of the Parish of Livingston, State of Louisiana (the “Law Enforcement District”), Livingston Parish School Board, both in its capacity as a Participating Tax Recipient Entity (the “School Board”) and its capacity as the Tax Collector for Sales and Use Taxes in the District (the “Tax Collector”), Parish of Livingston, State of Louisiana (the “Parish”), Special Sales Tax District No. 1 of the Parish of Livingston, State of Louisiana (the “School District”), Gravity Drainage District No. 1 of the Parish of Livingston, State of Louisiana (the “Gravity Drainage District”) and The State of Louisiana (the “State”), acting by and through the Louisiana Department of Revenue (the “Department”).

Pursuant to this Cooperative Endeavor Agreement, the Participating Tax Recipient Entities and the State have pledged and dedicated and will irrevocably pledge and dedicate an amount of Annual Pledged Local Increment and Annual Pledged State Increment to pay the annual principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The District used a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to purchase the Bass Pro Site, which then has been leased by the District to the Corporation. The District shall deposit a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to the Project Fund held by the Paying Agent/Trustee to pay Project Costs. The Corporation will contract for and monitor construction of the Project and sublease the Bass Pro Site and Facilities to Bass Pro Denham Springs Development Company, LLC. The Corporation will mortgage its leasehold interest in the Bass Pro Site and Facilities in favor of the Paying Agent/Trustee for the benefit of bondholders.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained, the parties covenant and agree to pledge and dedicate pursuant to the agreement their agreed upon percentages of the sales tax collected within the District as follows:

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Sales and Use Tax Percent</u>	<u>Percent of Sales Tax Pledged to District</u>
City of Denham Springs	1.50%	71.42857%
Livingston Parish		
Law Enforcement District	.50%	71.42857%
Livingston Parish		
School Board - General Fund	1.00%	100.00000%
Livingston Parish		
School Board - 2 nd Sales Tax	1.00%	0.00000%
Livingston Parish School Board -		
District #1	.50%	100.00000%

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

Entity	Sales and Use Tax Percent	Percent of Sales Tax Pledged to District
Livingston Parish Council	1.00%	71.42857%
Livingston Parish Gravity Drainage District #1	.50%	71.42857%
State of Louisiana	4.00%	50.00000%
	10.00%	

In addition, while each of the local entities pledge their sales tax revenues until the bonds are paid in full, the State of Louisiana pledged their participation for not more than 20 years from date of closing on the bonds and not to exceed \$1,500,000 per year. The bonds issued March 20, 2007 and May 27, 2008, each have a maturity schedule of 30 years or fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. The 2007 and 2008 bonds were refunded with the 2011 refunding bonds issued on December 22, 2011 which have the same maturity date as the refunded bonds or fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. No participating local tax recipient entity shall be required to pledge or pay more than the annual pledged local increment attributable to it during any year of the term of the agreement. The term of this agreement shall be effective upon execution by all parties hereto and shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) payment in full by the District of all principal, interest, premium, if any, and other requirements of the bonds or (ii) the final maturity date of the Bonds, which date shall not be extended beyond that final maturity date initially set forth in the Indenture without the prior written consent of all Participating Tax Recipient Entities.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the City abated sales taxes totaling \$1,191,159 under this cooperative endeavor agreement.

(22) Subsequent Event -

On July 30, 2019, the City closed on the purchase of the New City Hall Building. The gross purchase price was \$1,000,000. The City received credit towards the purchase price for \$237,428 in rental credits and \$25,354 in prorated annual property taxes. The City owed \$7,229 in closing costs. The net amount due at closing was \$774,447.

The City approved the lowest contractor bid for the remodel of New City Hall in the amount of \$1,394,000 at the City Council meeting on October 28, 2019.

Management has evaluated subsequent events through December 23, 2019, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY BY PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019*

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Employer's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
<u>Primary Government</u>					
<u>Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:</u>					
2015	5.06169%	\$ 2,376,447	\$ 3,557,043	66.81%	76.94%
2016	5.24720%	3,566,246	3,640,848	97.95%	68.71%
2017	4.76559%	3,950,241	3,504,307	112.73%	63.34%
2018	4.34626%	3,760,529	3,226,030	116.57%	62.49%
2019	4.27112%	3,612,648	3,165,219	114.14%	65.60%
<u>Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	0.60299%	\$ 3,772,330	\$ 1,735,777	217.33%	75.10%
2016	0.63557%	4,979,059	1,698,319	293.18%	70.73%
2017	0.60684%	5,687,838	1,696,936	335.18%	66.04%
2018	0.52585%	4,590,865	1,565,808	293.19%	70.08%
2019	0.55681%	4,707,297	1,643,294	286.45%	71.89%
<u>Firefighters' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	0.67926%	\$ 3,022,630	\$ 1,319,503	229.07%	76.02%
2016	0.63720%	3,439,056	1,354,171	253.96%	72.45%
2017	0.57365%	3,752,164	1,293,446	290.09%	68.16%
2018	0.54858%	3,144,395	1,280,871	245.49%	73.55%
2019	0.51802%	2,979,713	1,233,341	241.60%	74.76%
<u>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	0.00143%	\$ 89,667	\$ 25,800	347.55%	65.02%
2016	0.00139%	94,692	25,800	367.02%	62.66%
2017	0.00146%	114,400	25,800	443.41%	57.73%
2018	0.00146%	103,039	25,800	399.38%	62.50%
2019	0.00141%	96,226	25,800	372.97%	71.02%

*For MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS, the amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY BY PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019*

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension (Asset) Liability</u>	<u>Employer's Share of the Net Pension (Asset) Liability</u>	<u>Employer's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset) Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
<u>Component Units</u>					
<u>City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two</u>					
<u>Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:</u>					
2015	0.29291%	\$ 813	\$ 246,552	0.33%	99.89%
2016	0.29465%	52,461	283,195	18.52%	93.48%
2017	0.29392%	38,182	292,795	13.04%	95.50%
2018	0.27963%	(35,183)	195,825	(17.97%)	101.97%
2019	0.19338%	52,245	176,875	29.54%	91.93%
<u>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	0.00352%	\$ 219,914	\$ 63,270	347.58%	65.02%
2016	0.00348%	236,827	64,800	365.47%	62.66%
2017	0.00376%	295,256	66,600	443.33%	57.73%
2018	0.00382%	268,883	68,000	395.42%	62.54%
2019	0.00381%	259,839	69,600	373.33%	64.30%
<u>Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two</u>					
<u>Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:</u>					
2015	0.30483%	\$ 847	\$ 282,454	0.30%	99.89%
2016	0.22881%	40,739	272,908	14.93%	93.48%
2017	0.18856%	24,469	155,960	15.69%	95.50%
2018	0.14494%	(18,036)	146,976	(12.27%)	101.97%
2019	0.22533%	60,877	235,737	25.82%	91.93%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

*For PERS, the amounts presented were determined as of the calendar year-end that occurred within the fiscal year. For LASERS, the amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS BY PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Employer's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll</u>
<u>Primary Government</u>					
<u>Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:</u>					
2015	\$ 345,881	\$ 345,881	\$ -	\$ 3,640,848	9.50%
2016	332,625	332,625	-	3,501,307	9.50%
2017	354,864	354,864	-	3,226,030	11.00%
2018	419,393	419,393	-	3,165,219	13.25%
2019	449,289	449,289	-	3,209,205	14.00%
<u>Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	\$ 535,536	\$ 535,536	\$ -	\$ 1,698,319	31.53%
2016	501,470	501,470	-	1,696,936	29.55%
2017	498,418	498,418	-	1,565,808	31.83%
2018	505,310	505,310	-	1,643,294	30.75%
2019	539,004	539,004	-	1,671,338	32.25%
<u>Firefighters' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	\$ 396,096	\$ 396,096	\$ -	\$ 1,354,171	29.25%
2016	352,464	352,464	-	1,293,446	27.25%
2017	323,419	323,419	-	1,280,871	25.25%
2018	326,833	326,833	-	1,233,341	26.50%
2019	341,944	341,944	-	1,290,354	26.50%
<u>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	\$ 10,707	\$ 10,707	\$ -	\$ 25,800	41.50%
2016	9,830	9,830	-	25,800	38.10%
2017	9,804	9,804	-	25,800	38.00%
2018	10,346	10,346	-	25,800	40.10%
2019	10,346	10,346	-	25,800	40.10%

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS BY PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Employer's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll</u>
<u>Component Units</u>					
<u>City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two</u>					
<u>Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:</u>					
2015	\$ 24,215	\$ 24,215	\$ -	\$ 261,446	9.26%
2016	25,258	25,258	-	297,295	8.50%
2017	20,871	20,871	-	260,877	8.00%
2018	14,676	14,676	-	188,654	7.79%
2019	16,725	16,725	-	223,000	7.50%
<u>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System:</u>					
2015	\$ 26,892	\$ 26,892	\$ -	\$ 64,800	41.50%
2016	25,375	25,375	-	66,600	38.10%
2017	25,840	25,840	-	68,000	38.00%
2018	27,909	27,909	-	69,600	40.10%
2019	28,035	28,035	-	70,008	40.10%
<u>Marshal of City Court of Denham Springs - Ward Two</u>					
<u>Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:</u>					
2015	\$ 25,244	\$ 25,244	\$ -	\$ 272,908	9.25%
2016	16,695	16,695	-	185,800	9.00%
2017	12,557	12,557	-	156,960	8.01%
2018	14,869	14,869	-	192,836	7.71%
2019	17,502	17,502	-	233,360	7.50%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Primary Government

Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

There were no changes of benefit assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Other changes are as follows:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Discount Rate	7.275%	7.40%	7.50%	7.50%	7.75%
Inflation Rate	2.600%	2.775%	2.875%	2.875%	3.00%
Projected Salary Increase	5.00% (including inflation and merit)	5.75% (including inflation and merit)			

Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System:

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

There were no changes of benefit assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Other changes are as follows:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Discount Rate	7.20%	7.325%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Inflation Rate	2.60%	2.70%	2.875%	2.875%	3.00%
Projected Salary Increase	Vary from 9.75% in first year of service to 4.25% after 23 years	Vary from 9.75% in first year of service to 4.25% after 23 years	Vary from 9.75% in first year of service to 4.25% after 23 years	Vary from 9.75% in first year of service to 4.25% after 23 years	Vary from 10% in first year of service to 4.4% after 30 years

See auditor's report.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Firefighters' Retirement System:

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

There were no changes of benefit assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Other changes are as follows:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Discount Rate	7.30%	7.40%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Inflation Rate	2.70%	2.775%	2.875%	2.875%	3.00%
Projected Salary Increase	Vary from 15% in first 2 years of service to 4.75% after 25 years	Vary from 15% in first 2 years of service to 4.75% after 25 years	Vary from 15% in first 2 years of service to 4.75% after 25 years	Vary from 15% in first 2 years of service to 4.75% after 25 years	Vary from 15% in first 2 years of service to 5.5% after 14 years

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System:

Changes of Benefit Terms include:

- A 1.5% COLA, effective July 1, 2014, provided by Act 102 of the 2014 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session, and,
- Improved benefits for certain members employed by the Office of Adult Probation and Parole within the Department of Public Safety and Corrections as established by Act 852 of 2014.
- There were no changes of benefit assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Discount Rate	7.65%	7.70%	7.75%	7.75%	7.75%
Inflation Rate	2.75%	2.75%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%
Projected Salary Increase	2.8% to 5.3%	2.8% to 5.3%	3% to 5.5%	3% to 5.5%	3% to 5.5%

See auditor's report.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Component Units

Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana:

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

There were no changes of benefit assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Other changes are as follows:

Valuation Date	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Discount Rate	6.50%	6.75%	7.00%	7.00%	7.25%
Inflation Rate	2.40%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	3.00%
Projected Salary Increase	4.25% (2.40%	5.25% (2.50%	5.75% (3.00%	5.25% (2.50%	5.75% (3.00%
	Inflation, 1.85%	Inflation, 2.75%	Inflation, 2.75%	Inflation, 2.75%	Inflation, 2.75%
	Merit)	Merit)	Merit)	Merit)	Merit)

See auditor's report .



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. The capital projects fund excludes those type of capital related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations or other governments.

Capital Projects Fund - This fund is used to account for the costs of major repairs and construction of City streets, for the costs of improving major drainage arteries throughout the City, and for the construction costs and/or major renovation costs to various City buildings.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt service funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

1994 Paving Certificates Debt Service Fund - This fund was used to account for the collection of a special assessment on the property owners of the Lakeland Acres Subdivision. The proceeds of such collections to be used to make annual payments on the 1994 Paving Certificates of Indebtedness incurred for the benefit of the property owners of the Lakeland Acres Subdivision. The special assessment debt has been paid and at June 30, 2019, only the balance of excess cash remains in the fund.

PERMANENT FUND

Permanent funds are used to account for and report resources that are restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs – that is, for the benefit of the City or its citizenry.

Cemetery Care Permanent Fund - This fund is used to account for principal trust amounts received and related interest income. The interest portion of the trust can be used to maintain the City's cemetery.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt services or capital projects.

Witness Fee Fund - This fund is used to account for the cost of court appearances by police officers at the City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II to provide testimony.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2019

	Capital Projects Fund	1994 Paving Certificates Debt Service Fund	Cemetery Care Permanent Fund	Witness Fee - Special Revenue Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 180,400	\$ 3,269	\$ 1,059,668	\$ 163,408	\$ 1,406,745
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles):					
Other	-	-	-	500	500
Due from Other Governments	14,222	-	-	-	14,222
Total Assets	<u>\$ 194,622</u>	<u>\$ 3,269</u>	<u>\$ 1,059,668</u>	<u>\$ 163,908</u>	<u>\$ 1,421,467</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Accounts Payable	\$ 42,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ 42,260
Total Liabilities	42,210	-	-	50	42,260
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Permanent Fund Principal	-	-	1,059,668	-	1,059,668
Restricted For:					
Witness Fees	-	-	-	163,858	163,858
Other Purposes	-	3,269	-	-	3,269
Assigned To:					
Capital Projects	152,412	-	-	-	152,412
Total Fund Balances	<u>152,412</u>	<u>3,269</u>	<u>1,059,668</u>	<u>163,858</u>	<u>1,379,207</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 194,622</u>	<u>\$ 3,269</u>	<u>\$ 1,059,668</u>	<u>\$ 163,908</u>	<u>\$ 1,421,467</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Capital Projects Fund	1994 Paving Certificates Debt Service Fund	Cemetery Care Permanent Fund	Witness Fee - Special Revenue Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Intergovernmental:					
Federal Grants	\$ 145,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 145,856
Fees	-	-	-	14,675	14,675
Interest	-	-	3,981	292	4,273
Miscellaneous	-	-	64,715	-	64,715
Total Revenues	145,856	-	68,696	14,967	229,519
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	4,126	13,924	18,050
Capital Outlay:					
Highways and Streets	234,591	-	-	-	234,591
Total Expenditures	234,591	-	4,126	13,924	252,641
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(88,735)	-	64,570	1,043	(23,122)
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfers In	80,000	-	-	-	80,000
Total Other Financing Sources	80,000	-	-	-	80,000
Net Change in Fund Balances	(8,735)	-	64,570	1,043	56,878
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	161,147	3,269	995,098	162,815	1,322,329
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$ 152,412	\$ 3,269	\$ 1,059,668	\$ 163,858	\$ 1,379,207

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Grants	\$ -	\$ 139,454	\$ 145,856	\$ 6,402
State Grants	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>139,454</u>	<u>145,856</u>	<u>6,402</u>
Expenditures:				
Construction Costs and Related Expenditures	<u>80,000</u>	<u>197,564</u>	<u>234,591</u>	<u>(37,027)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>80,000</u>	<u>197,564</u>	<u>234,591</u>	<u>(37,027)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(80,000)	(58,110)	(88,735)	(30,625)
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers In	<u>80,000</u>	<u>58,110</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>21,890</u>
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>80,000</u>	<u>58,110</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>21,890</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	(8,735)	(8,735)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>161,147</u>	<u>161,147</u>	<u>161,147</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 161,147</u>	<u>\$ 161,147</u>	<u>\$ 152,412</u>	<u>\$ (8,735)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
WITNESS FEE FUND -
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL -

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Fees	\$ 23,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 14,675	\$ 2,175
Interest	20	250	292	42
Total Revenues	23,020	12,750	14,967	2,217
Expenditures:				
General Government	17,852	10,902	13,924	(3,022)
Total Expenditures	17,852	10,902	13,924	(3,022)
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,168	1,848	1,043	(805)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	162,815	162,815	162,815	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 167,983</u>	<u>\$ 164,663</u>	<u>\$ 163,858</u>	<u>\$ (805)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.



CAPITAL ASSETS

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS¹
SCHEDULE BY SOURCE

JUNE 30, 2019

Governmental Funds Capital Assets:

Land and Right-of-Ways	\$ 1,314,460
Land Improvements	67,727
Buildings	5,330,494
Equipment	6,910,871
Infrastructure	7,259,714
Construction in Progress	349,530
	<hr/>
Total Capital Assets	\$ 21,232,796
	<hr/> <hr/>

Investments in Governmental Funds Capital Assets by Source:

General Fund Revenues	\$ 7,397,240
Federal Revenues and Federal Grants	819,101
Donated Infrastructure	649,138
Capital Improvement Funds:	
City's Share of Cost:	
General Fund	7,921,971
Federal Revenue Sharing	201,482
Federal Grants	2,007,849
State Grants	2,236,015
	<hr/>
Total Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 21,232,796
	<hr/> <hr/>

¹This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in the internal service fund are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of the internal service fund are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY¹

JUNE 30, 2019

	Land and Right- of-Ways	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Buildings
Function and Activity:			
General Government:			
General Government Buildings	\$ 415,439	\$ 13,950	\$ 1,707,554
Administration	593,355	-	-
Cemetery	2,000	11,002	10,313
Tax	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-
Public Service Workers	-	-	10,647
	1,010,794	24,952	1,728,514
Public Safety:			
Animal Control	1,500	24,047	115,335
Fire	8,250	-	568,192
Police	201,482	8,953	1,475,445
	211,232	33,000	2,158,972
Highways and Streets:			
Streets	2,748	-	122,027
Health:			
Council on Aging	-	-	370,890
Culture and Recreation:			
Tourism	-	-	950,091
Parks	89,686	9,775	-
	89,686	9,775	950,091
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets Allocated to Functions	\$ 1,314,460	\$ 67,727	\$ 5,330,494

¹This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in the internal service fund are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of the internal service fund are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Machinery and Equipment	Infrastructure	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,136,943
298,826	-	892,181
13,195	-	36,510
8,417	-	8,417
56,495	-	56,495
-	-	10,647
376,933	-	3,141,193
120,376	-	261,258
2,595,144	-	3,171,586
2,221,987	-	3,907,867
4,937,507	-	7,340,711
1,592,193	6,715,378	8,432,346
-	-	370,890
684	168,253	1,119,028
3,554	376,083	479,098
4,238	544,336	1,598,126
\$ 6,910,871	\$ 7,259,714	20,883,266
Construction in Progress		349,530
		\$ 21,232,796

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY¹

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Function and Activity:	Governmental	Transfers	Additions	Deductions	Governmental
	Funds Capital Assets 6/30/18				Funds Capital Assets 6/30/19
General Government:					
General Government Buildings	\$ 2,136,943	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,136,943
Administration	840,042	(858)	52,997	-	892,181
Cemetery	36,510	-	-	-	36,510
Tax	8,417	-	-	-	8,417
Planning and Development	54,453	858	1,874	690	56,495
Public Service Workers	10,647	-	-	-	10,647
Total General Government	3,087,012	-	54,871	690	3,141,193
Public Safety:					
Animal Control	261,258	-	-	-	261,258
Fire	2,622,315	-	727,169	177,898	3,171,586
Police	3,858,172	-	199,208	149,513	3,907,867
Total Public Safety	6,741,745	-	926,377	327,411	7,340,711
Highways and Streets:					
Streets	7,865,188	-	567,158	-	8,432,346
Health:					
Council on Aging	370,890	-	-	-	370,890
Culture and Recreation:					
Tourism	1,119,028	-	-	-	1,119,028
Parks	479,098	-	-	-	479,098
Total Culture and Recreation	1,598,126	-	-	-	1,598,126
Construction in Progress	448,637	-	369,281	468,388	349,530
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets	<u>\$ 20,111,598</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,917,687</u>	<u>\$ 796,489</u>	<u>\$ 21,232,796</u>

¹This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in the internal service fund are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of the internal service fund are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.



SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE IN FORCE

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
CNA Surety	Public Official Bonds		
	Mayor; Gerard Landry	\$ 50,000	1/01/20
	Council Members:		
	Amber Dugas	\$ 10,000	1/01/20
	Laura Schmitt-Smith	\$ 10,000	1/01/20
	Jeffrey Wesley	\$ 10,000	1/01/20
	Robert Poole	\$ 10,000	1/01/20
	Lori Lamm-Williams	\$ 10,000	1/01/20
	Public Employees Blanket Bond:		
	City Treasurer:		
Michelle Hood	\$ 50,000	12/11/19	
City Clerk:			
Joan LeBlanc	\$ 50,000	2/06/20	
Public Employees Bond	\$ 25,000	2/18/20	
Hanover Insurance Company	Property and Casualty Coverage -		
	90% Co-Insurance:		
	Municipal Building <u>941 Government Street</u>	\$ 1,901,021	7/01/19
	Steel Water Tank and Tower <u>110 Brignac Street</u>	\$ 301,824	7/01/19
	Council on Aging Buildings <u>949 Government Street</u>	\$ 976,831	7/01/19
	Police Station and Jail Facility	\$1,661,199	
	Contents <u>447 Lamm Street</u>	\$ 172,760	7/01/19
	Sewer Building	\$ 86,171	
Contents <u>9300 Forest Delatte Road</u>	\$ 16,719	7/01/19	

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE IN FORCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
Hanover Insurance Company	Street Department Maintenance Building	\$ 58,493	
	Contents	\$ 2,229	7/01/19
	<u>600-A Bowman St.</u>		
	Public Service Office Building	\$ 58,493	
	Contents	\$ 2,229	7/01/19
	<u>600-B Bowman St.</u>		
	Animal Control Buildings	\$ 69,022	
	Contents	\$ 2,229	7/01/19
	<u>600-C Bowman Street</u>		
	Street Department Maintenance Equipment Building	\$ 49,052	
	<u>600-D Bowman St.</u>		
	SADD Office Building	\$ 83,554	
	<u>115 Hummell St.</u>		
	Bronze Statue Contents	\$ 16,000	
	<u>140 Centerville St.</u>		
Street Dept. New Office Building	\$ 69,269		
Contents	\$ 11,146	7/01/19	
<u>600-E Bowman St.</u>			
Youth Services Office Building	\$ 339,259		
<u>940 Government Street</u>			

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE IN FORCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
Hanover Insurance Company	Utility Warehouse Building	\$ 108,798	
	Contents	\$ 34,552	7/01/19
	<u>112 Brignac Street</u>		
	Motor Pool and Warehouse Building	\$ 310,013	
	Contents	\$ 85,823	7/01/19
	<u>401 N. Railroad Ave.</u>		
	Arts Council/Red Cross Building	\$ 187,177	7/01/19
	<u>133 Hummel St.</u>		
	Pine Street Pump Station Building	\$ 15,208	7/01/19
	<u>2635 Pine St.</u>		
	Steel Water Tank and Tower	\$ 662,140	7/01/19
	<u>9150 Pete's Highway</u>		
	Old City Hall Building	\$ 794,997	7/01/19
	Contents	\$ 22,291	
	<u>115 Mattie St.</u>		
	Steel Water Tank and Tower	\$2,319,479	7/01/19
	<u>23322 Springhill Drive</u>		
Liberty Mutual	Sewer Treatment Plant Scheduled Equipment	\$4,274,386	7/01/19
	Contractor Equipment	Actual Cash Value	7/01/19
	<u>9300 Forest Delatte Road</u>		
Louisiana Workers' Compensation Corporation	Workmen's Compensation Statutory	\$ 500,000	7/01/19

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE IN FORCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>	
AmGuard	General Liability	\$1,000,000	7/01/19	
	Law Enforcement Professional Liability	\$1,000,000	7/01/19	
	Public Officials and Employees Liability Errors and Omissions	\$1,000,000	7/01/19	
	Business Auto Liability	\$ 500,000	7/01/19	
	Vehicle Physical Damage - Except Fire	Actual Cash Value	7/01/19	
	VFIS, Inc.	Property and Casualty Coverage - Fire Station Building Contents <u>1100 Hatchell Lane</u>	\$ 322,274 \$ 128,000	7/01/19 7/01/19
		Fire Station/ Water Department Office Building Contents <u>27135 LA Hwy 16</u>	\$ 753,730 \$ 133,000	7/01/19 7/01/19
Fire Station Building Contents <u>930 Government Street</u>		\$ 433,300 \$ 130,000	7/01/19 7/01/19	
Vehicle Liability & Physical Damage - Fire		\$1,000,000	7/01/19	
National Flood Services		Flood Insurance: Fire Station Building Contents <u>930 Government Street</u>	\$ 250,000 \$ 100,000	7/01/19

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE IN FORCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
National Flood Services	Flood Insurance (continued):		
	Youth Services Office Building	\$ 350,000	
	Contents	\$ 50,000	7/01/19
	<u>940 Government Street</u>		
	Municipal Building	\$ 25,000	
	Contents	\$ -0-	7/01/19
	<u>941 Government Street</u>		
	Council on Aging Building 1	\$ 500,000	
	Council on Aging Building 2	\$ 225,000	
	Contents	\$ -0-	7/01/19
	<u>949 Government Street</u>		
	Fire Station Building	\$ 250,000	
	Contents	\$ 100,000	7/01/19
	<u>1100 Hatchell Lane</u>		
	Fire Station/Water Department		
	Office Building	\$ 500,000	
	Contents	\$ 250,000	7/01/19
	<u>27135 LA Hwy 16</u>		
	Police Station and		
	Jail Facility	\$ 500,000	
	Contents	\$ 300,000	7/01/19
	<u>447 Lamm Street</u>		
	Animal Control Center		
	Building	\$ 19,400	7/01/19
	<u>600-C Bowman Street</u>		
	Gas Department Building	\$ 500,000	
	Contents	\$ 100,000	7/01/19
	<u>401 E. Railroad Avenue</u>		
	Old City Hall Building	\$ 500,000	
	Contents	\$ 100,000	7/01/19
	<u>115 Mattie Street</u>		

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE IN FORCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
National Flood Services	Flood Insurance (continued):		
	Sewer Lab Building	\$ 50,000	
	Sewer Office Building	\$ 50,000	
	Contents	\$ 25,000	7/01/19
	<u>300 Forrest Delatte Road</u>		
	Arts Council Building	\$ 250,000	
	Contents	\$ 50,000	7/01/19
	<u>133 Hummel Street</u>		
Traveler's Insurance	Crime Policy	\$ 250,000	7/1/2019

See auditor's report.



STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Denham Springs' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	146
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	156
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the sales tax.	
Debt Capacity	163
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	171
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	174
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NET POSITION BY COMPONENTS

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental Activities:				
Net Investment in				
Capital Assets	\$ 8,505,809	\$ 8,303,719	\$ 8,471,515	\$ 8,151,415
Restricted	796,122	839,347	877,924	921,576
Unrestricted (Deficit)	2,886,737	2,328,944	1,855,098	1,907,078
Total Governmental Activities - Net Position	\$ 12,188,668	\$ 11,472,010	\$ 11,204,537	\$ 10,980,069
Business-Type Activities:				
Net Investment in				
Capital Assets	\$ 15,000,218	\$ 17,939,388	\$ 16,891,492	\$ 16,210,790
Restricted	-	3,993	4,045	25
Unrestricted (Deficit)	326,220	(755,714)	(427,300)	(403,066)
Total Business-Type Activities - Net Position	\$ 15,326,438	\$ 17,187,667	\$ 16,468,237	\$ 15,807,749
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in				
Capital Assets	\$ 23,506,027	\$ 26,243,107	\$ 25,363,007	\$ 24,362,205
Restricted	796,122	843,340	881,969	921,601
Unrestricted (Deficit)	3,212,957	1,573,230	1,427,798	1,504,012
Total Primary Government - Net Position	\$ 27,515,106	\$ 28,659,677	\$ 27,672,774	\$ 26,787,818

The City of Denham Springs adopted the provisions of GASB 68 and 71 beginning July 1, 2014, and applied those provisions prospectively.

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 7,959,533	\$ 7,833,690	\$ 7,578,587	\$ 7,894,411	\$ 8,852,195	\$ 9,414,293
974,571	1,039,675	1,076,407	1,110,623	1,161,182	1,226,795
2,002,874	(6,861,769)	(6,361,194)	(4,551,104)	(4,360,533)	(5,203,819)
<u>\$ 10,936,978</u>	<u>\$ 2,011,596</u>	<u>\$ 2,293,800</u>	<u>\$ 4,453,930</u>	<u>\$ 5,652,844</u>	<u>\$ 5,437,269</u>
\$ 13,425,685	\$ 11,743,652	\$ 11,092,592	\$ 10,709,842	\$ 10,489,376	\$ 10,804,788
51	-	-	-	-	-
1,130,865	1,710,830	2,865,893	2,571,962	2,767,491	3,202,427
<u>\$ 14,556,601</u>	<u>\$ 13,454,482</u>	<u>\$ 13,958,485</u>	<u>\$ 13,281,804</u>	<u>\$ 13,256,867</u>	<u>\$ 14,007,215</u>
\$ 21,385,218	\$ 19,577,342	\$ 18,671,179	\$ 18,604,253	\$ 19,341,571	\$ 20,219,081
974,622	1,039,675	1,076,407	1,110,623	1,161,182	1,226,795
3,133,739	(5,150,939)	(3,495,301)	(1,979,142)	(1,593,042)	(2,001,392)
<u>\$ 25,493,579</u>	<u>\$ 15,466,078</u>	<u>\$ 16,252,285</u>	<u>\$ 17,735,734</u>	<u>\$ 18,909,711</u>	<u>\$ 19,444,484</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	\$ 2,067,324	\$ 2,049,444	\$ 2,076,944	\$ 2,095,813
Public Safety	6,559,364	6,818,702	6,930,110	6,947,554
Highways and Streets	1,765,577	2,406,333	1,927,226	1,995,902
Health	78,210	82,048	52,623	44,438
Culture and Recreation	95,680	94,656	134,582	147,513
Interest on Long-Term Indebtedness	38,190	27,237	18,977	9,489
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>10,604,345</u>	<u>11,478,420</u>	<u>11,140,462</u>	<u>11,240,709</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Gas	3,492,599	3,260,737	2,568,005	2,754,965
Water	2,173,325	2,384,053	2,417,291	2,446,504
Sewer	3,636,328	3,839,131	5,233,099	5,843,113
Sanitation	848,089	881,472	884,991	890,073
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>10,150,341</u>	<u>10,365,393</u>	<u>11,103,386</u>	<u>11,934,655</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 20,754,686</u>	<u>\$ 21,843,813</u>	<u>\$ 22,243,848</u>	<u>\$ 23,175,364</u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services:				
Public Safety	\$ 817,367	\$ 721,118	\$ 663,914	\$ 764,673
Highways and Streets	14,510	14,510	12,850	12,850
Operating Grants and Contributions	447,024	853,316	518,005	765,552
Capital Grants and Contributions	203,621	276,453	563,364	29,762
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>1,482,522</u>	<u>1,865,397</u>	<u>1,758,133</u>	<u>1,572,837</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Charges for Services:				
Natural Gas	4,320,370	3,854,570	3,560,357	4,072,157
Water	2,240,377	2,332,431	2,879,773	2,943,436
Sewer	2,458,704	2,424,324	3,000,401	3,221,524
Sanitation	729,993	751,127	791,828	779,458
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	30,750	75,253
Capital Grants and Contributions	57,988	2,761,000	281,339	147,779
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>9,807,432</u>	<u>12,123,452</u>	<u>10,544,448</u>	<u>11,239,607</u>
Total Primary Government Programs Revenues	<u>\$ 11,289,954</u>	<u>\$ 13,988,849</u>	<u>\$ 12,302,581</u>	<u>\$ 12,812,444</u>
Net Expense/Revenue				
Governmental Activities	\$ (9,121,823)	\$ (9,613,023)	\$ (9,382,329)	\$ (9,667,872)
Business-Type Activities	(342,909)	1,758,059	(558,938)	(695,048)
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (9,464,732)</u>	<u>\$ (7,854,964)</u>	<u>\$ (9,941,267)</u>	<u>\$ (10,362,920)</u>

(CONTINUED)

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 2,023,504	\$ 2,145,397	\$ 2,152,354	\$ 2,639,792	\$ 2,437,965	\$ 2,412,412
7,030,418	6,878,353	6,805,088	7,144,277	6,846,372	7,390,688
1,927,344	2,453,904	1,971,847	8,776,069	2,875,109	2,077,107
39,680	74,835	51,650	30,273	29,310	34,409
143,393	183,990	161,147	133,933	171,936	142,881
1,202	156	-	-	-	-
11,165,541	11,736,635	11,142,086	18,724,344	12,360,692	12,057,497
3,415,081	3,101,268	2,282,747	2,304,551	2,774,190	2,916,493
2,594,965	2,554,246	2,394,908	2,406,037	2,362,879	2,358,904
6,035,356	6,158,037	5,879,536	6,192,531	5,594,398	5,597,303
830,080	904,727	896,356	913,077	838,303	826,622
12,875,482	12,718,278	11,453,547	11,816,196	11,569,770	11,699,322
<u>\$ 24,041,023</u>	<u>\$ 24,454,913</u>	<u>\$ 22,595,633</u>	<u>\$ 30,540,540</u>	<u>\$ 23,930,462</u>	<u>\$ 23,756,819</u>
\$ 615,208	\$ 666,342	\$ 543,245	\$ 355,745	\$ 465,411	\$ 496,175
12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	11,835	11,835
458,459	711,480	763,052	7,288,463	1,570,173	1,050,857
-	337,369	-	691,742	1,157,290	344,415
1,086,517	1,728,041	1,319,147	8,348,800	3,204,709	1,903,282
5,349,179	4,758,675	3,655,028	2,948,060	4,027,218	4,148,175
3,354,399	3,387,207	3,446,017	3,015,738	3,187,169	3,291,115
3,594,076	3,370,735	3,458,451	3,033,149	3,194,199	3,319,161
794,722	816,824	802,098	722,786	722,807	760,465
91,146	60,940	170,101	528,014	64,036	169,950
71,938	532,141	385,893	466,531	320,451	715,543
13,255,460	12,926,522	11,917,588	10,714,278	11,515,880	12,404,409
<u>\$ 14,341,977</u>	<u>\$ 14,654,563</u>	<u>\$ 13,236,735</u>	<u>\$ 19,063,078</u>	<u>\$ 14,720,589</u>	<u>\$ 14,307,691</u>
\$ (10,079,024)	\$ (10,008,594)	\$ (9,822,939)	\$ (10,375,544)	\$ (9,155,983)	\$ (10,154,215)
379,978	208,244	464,041	(1,101,918)	(53,890)	705,087
<u>\$ (9,699,046)</u>	<u>\$ (9,800,350)</u>	<u>\$ (9,358,898)</u>	<u>\$ (11,477,462)</u>	<u>\$ (9,209,873)</u>	<u>\$ (9,449,128)</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION - CONTINUED

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities:				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 206,395	\$ 215,189	\$ 210,351	\$ 218,788
Sales	6,310,540	6,343,589	6,627,015	6,904,506
Occupational and permits	983,098	959,812	996,867	1,021,659
Franchise	764,639	797,798	736,292	709,917
Miscellaneous	551,082	571,449	538,527	584,829
Interest Income	12,102	8,527	5,804	3,705
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	8,827,856	8,896,364	9,114,856	9,443,404
Business-Type Activities:				
Miscellaneous	57,330	91,277	20,539	25,549
Interest Income	14,149	11,893	11,332	9,011
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Special Item	(2,652,707)	-	(192,363)	-
Total Business-Type Activities	(2,581,228)	103,170	(160,492)	34,560
Total Primary Government	\$ 6,246,628	\$ 8,999,534	\$ 8,954,364	\$ 9,477,964
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	\$ (293,967)	\$ (716,659)	\$ (267,473)	\$ (224,468)
Business-Type Activities	(2,924,137)	1,861,229	(719,430)	(660,488)
Total Primary Government	\$ (3,218,104)	\$ 1,144,570	\$ (986,903)	\$ (884,956)

Schedule 5
(Continued)

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 293,173	\$ 320,432	\$ 319,365	\$ 275,364	\$ 289,607	\$ 291,577
7,249,345	7,347,545	7,281,993	8,389,648	7,823,526	7,399,855
1,020,538	1,029,019	1,070,043	1,041,368	1,055,098	1,044,131
842,446	832,404	786,427	648,653	679,479	691,187
622,875	584,526	636,518	1,179,183	486,758	453,842
7,556	8,256	10,797	12,542	20,429	58,048
-	-	-	988,916	-	-
10,035,933	10,122,182	10,105,143	12,535,674	10,354,897	9,938,640
17,262	40,877	30,134	128,700	14,300	23,965
9,386	9,754	9,828	17,328	14,653	21,296
-	-	-	279,209	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
26,648	50,631	39,962	425,237	28,953	45,261
\$ 10,062,581	\$ 10,172,813	\$ 10,145,105	\$ 12,960,911	\$ 10,383,850	\$ 9,983,901
\$ (43,091)	\$ 113,588	\$ 282,204	\$ 2,160,130	\$ 1,198,914	\$ (215,575)
406,626	258,875	504,003	(676,681)	(24,937)	750,348
\$ 363,535	\$ 372,463	\$ 786,207	\$ 1,483,449	\$ 1,173,977	\$ 534,773

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Fund				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid Insurance	\$ -	\$ 125,342	\$ 172,462	\$ 112,097
Unassigned	3,218,813	2,617,281	2,107,487	2,178,728
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 3,218,813</u>	<u>\$ 2,742,623</u>	<u>\$ 2,279,949</u>	<u>\$ 2,290,825</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable:				
Permanent Fund Principal	\$ 717,816	\$ 752,020	\$ 775,852	\$ 808,328
Restricted For:				
Witness Fees	76,040	84,060	98,804	109,979
Other Purposes	3,266	3,267	3,268	3,269
Assigned To:				
Capital Projects	117,626	112,633	148,456	226,634
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 914,748</u>	<u>\$ 951,980</u>	<u>\$ 1,026,380</u>	<u>\$ 1,148,210</u>

The City of Denham Springs adopted the provisions of GASB 54 beginning July 1, 2010, and applied those provisions retrospectively to each fiscal year that is presented.

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 208,467	\$ 105,702	\$ 88,670	\$ 50,376	\$ 200,313	\$ 65,222
2,283,061	2,015,310	2,355,986	4,422,595	4,341,799	3,771,290
<u>\$ 2,491,528</u>	<u>\$ 2,121,012</u>	<u>\$ 2,444,656</u>	<u>\$ 4,472,971</u>	<u>\$ 4,542,112</u>	<u>\$ 3,836,512</u>
\$ 853,534	\$ 890,819	\$ 923,037	\$ 948,401	\$ 995,098	\$ 1,059,668
117,768	145,587	150,101	158,953	162,815	163,858
3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269
162,034	92,983	167,583	161,357	161,147	152,412
<u>\$ 1,136,605</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,243,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,271,980</u>	<u>\$ 1,322,329</u>	<u>\$ 1,379,207</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 7,648,359	\$ 7,705,488	\$ 7,913,056	\$ 8,128,576
Licenses and Permits	983,098	959,812	996,867	1,021,659
Fines and Forfeits	757,852	658,025	606,737	707,249
Interest	11,934	8,408	5,715	3,613
Fees	55,275	57,549	50,744	52,909
Intergovernmental	680,638	1,072,271	1,008,583	821,121
Miscellaneous	173,054	300,089	291,198	306,231
Total Revenues	10,310,210	10,761,642	10,872,900	11,041,358
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	1,965,060	1,952,557	2,039,948	2,034,979
Public Safety	6,444,582	6,450,485	6,626,668	6,618,034
Highways and Streets	1,557,264	1,537,640	1,614,129	1,624,567
Health	78,210	82,048	52,623	44,438
Culture and Recreation	70,903	73,787	86,196	141,423
Capital Outlay:				
General Government	17,000	-	-	-
Highways and Streets	80,115	628,305	523,278	181,980
Culture and Recreation	-	235,807	175,213	3,828
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	228,731	209,594	220,214	247,028
Interest	41,183	30,378	22,405	12,375
Total Expenditures	10,483,048	11,200,601	11,360,674	10,908,652
Excess of Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	(172,838)	(438,959)	(487,774)	132,706
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Capital Leases	-	-	99,500	-
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Disposition of Assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	98,591	337,158	235,353	260,682
Transfers Out	(98,591)	(337,158)	(235,353)	(260,682)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	99,500	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (172,838)	\$ (438,959)	\$ (388,274)	\$ 132,706
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	2.71%	2.28%	2.32%	2.41%

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 8,657,791	\$ 8,738,638	\$ 8,625,408	\$ 9,478,989	\$ 8,958,286	\$ 8,567,949
1,020,538	1,029,019	1,070,043	1,041,368	1,055,098	1,044,131
566,769	596,819	493,339	325,256	422,245	457,777
7,556	8,256	10,797	11,634	20,429	58,048
43,094	64,116	45,480	32,756	40,846	35,498
473,457	725,678	477,845	7,284,326	2,465,064	1,099,675
362,995	399,068	389,994	717,434	310,228	286,774
11,132,200	11,561,594	11,112,906	18,891,763	13,272,196	11,549,852
1,970,382	2,142,114	2,087,443	2,569,637	2,324,424	2,572,660
6,828,017	7,039,551	6,480,187	7,249,558	7,090,880	7,632,306
1,595,646	1,661,674	1,708,065	8,360,867	2,155,051	1,641,684
39,680	74,835	51,650	30,273	29,310	34,409
124,809	156,141	108,028	76,281	113,224	82,924
-	-	-	-	-	-
349,330	844,123	242,557	620,286	1,456,010	234,591
-	-	-	-	-	-
33,744	17,314	-	-	-	-
1,494	305	-	-	-	-
10,943,102	11,936,057	10,677,930	18,906,902	13,168,899	12,198,574
189,098	(374,463)	434,976	(15,139)	103,297	(648,722)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	988,916	-	-
-	-	-	1,082,528	16,193	-
284,730	496,259	316,680	-	131,930	80,000
(284,730)	(496,259)	(316,680)	-	(131,930)	(80,000)
-	-	-	2,071,444	16,193	-
\$ 189,098	\$ (374,463)	\$ 434,976	\$ 2,056,305	\$ 119,490	\$ (648,722)
0.34%	0.16%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Occupational Licenses and Permits	Charitable Gaming Tax	Total
2010	\$ 206,395	\$ 6,310,540	\$ 764,639	\$ 983,098	\$ 316,320	\$ 8,580,992
2011	215,189	6,343,589	797,798	959,812	303,092	8,619,480
2012	210,351	6,627,015	736,292	996,867	286,920	8,857,445
2013	218,788	6,904,506	709,917	1,021,659	240,546	9,095,416
2014	293,173	7,249,345	842,446	1,020,538	216,595	9,622,097
2015	320,432	7,347,545	832,404	1,029,019	179,736	9,709,136
2016	319,365	7,281,993	786,427	1,070,043	181,399	9,639,227
2017	275,364	8,389,648	648,653	1,041,368	111,326	10,466,359
2018	289,607	7,823,526	679,479	1,055,098	101,497	9,949,207
2019	291,577	7,399,855	691,187	1,044,131	112,000	9,538,750

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE
OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Year	Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio of Total Assessed Value to Total Estimated Actual Value*
2010	\$ 77,068,540	2.75	\$ 700,623,091	11%
2011	78,768,530	2.75	716,077,545	11
2012	77,289,790	2.75	702,634,455	11
2013	79,817,110	2.75	725,610,091	11
2014	82,401,100	3.60	749,100,909	11
2015	85,650,350	3.73	778,639,545	11
2016	85,660,850	3.73	778,735,000	11
2017	81,148,660	3.48	737,715,091	11
2018	84,082,230	3.48	764,383,909	11
2019	85,189,780	3.48	774,452,545	11

*Actual Valuation (Market Value) as Compared to Assessed Valuation

Residential properties are assessed at 10% of fair market value; commercial and industrial properties, excluding land, are assessed at 15%. The overall assessed value is estimated to be 11% of actual market value.

SOURCE: Livingston Parish Assessor's Grand Recapitulation of the Assessment Roll for the Parish of Livingston.

NOTE: Additional information concerning estimated values by types of property was not currently readily available.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

PROPERTY TAX RATES AND TAX LEVIES
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	City of Denham Springs		Parishwide ¹	Parish Special Districts				Total Parish Millage
	Operating Millage	Total City Millage		Drainage District #1	Recreation District #3	Law Enforcement District	Juvenile Detention Center	
2010	2.75	2.75	40.88	3.99	17.00	10.55	3.00	75.42
2011	2.75	2.75	42.84	3.99	17.00	10.55	3.00	77.38
2012	2.75	2.75	44.15	5.00	17.00	10.55	2.75	79.45
2013	2.75	2.75	44.66	4.85	16.00	10.55	2.75	78.81
2014	3.60	3.60	45.56	4.85	16.00	10.55	2.75	79.71
2015	3.73	3.73	45.67	4.85	16.00	10.55	2.75	79.82
2016	3.73	3.73	43.61	5.00	15.35	10.55	2.75	77.26
2017	3.48	3.48	43.11	4.43	15.35	10.55	2.75	76.19
2018	3.48	3.48	41.29	4.43	15.10	10.55	2.75	74.12
2019	3.48	3.48	41.29	4.43	15.10	10.55	2.75	74.12

¹Parishwide - includes all or some of the following:

Parish/Local, Dixon Sinking, Courthouse Sinking, Road Equipment/Maintenance, Drainage Tax, Council on Aging, Courthouse Maintenance, Health Unit, Library, and Assessor.

SOURCE: Livingston Parish Assessor's Grand Recapitulation of the Assessment Roll for the Parish of Livingston.

Livingston Parish School Board						
Operational Millage	Additional Support Millage	Maintenance Millage	Construction Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total School Millages	Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	20.45	42.92	121.09
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	18.29	40.76	120.89
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	13.88	36.35	118.55
3.29	7.18	7.00	4.73	12.03	34.23	115.79
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	11.47	33.94	117.25
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	11.22	33.69	117.24
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	10.97	33.44	114.43
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	9.64	32.11	111.78
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	11.64	34.11	111.71
3.29	7.18	7.00	5.00	11.64	34.11	111.71

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERSCurrent Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	2019			2010		
		Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
All Star Dealership Properties	Retail	\$ 6,476,400	1	7.60%	\$ 2,325,570	3	2.96%
Walmart Louisiana, LLC	Retail	2,885,120	2	3.39	3,006,130	1	3.82
Sam's East, Inc./Real Estate Business Trust	Retail	2,347,590	3	2.76	-	-	-
Home Depot #0375	Retail	2,091,380	4	2.45	1,630,370	5	2.07
Capital One Bank	Bank	1,349,510	5	1.58	-	-	-
Whitney Bank/Hancock Bank of Louisiana	Bank	1,234,570	6	1.45	895,870	7	1.14
First Guaranty Bank	Bank	1,170,170	7	1.37	661,340	9	0.84
Entergy Gulf States, LLC Spring Park	Public Utility	967,290	8	1.14	606,480	10	0.77
Property Owner, LLC	Real Estate	720,570	9	0.85	826,130	8	1.05
Regions Bank	Bank	671,300	10	0.79	-	-	-
Bellsouth/AT&T Telecommunications	Telecommunications	-	-	-	2,473,460	2	3.14
Bass Pro Outdoor World	Retail	-	-	-	2,011,950	4	2.56
Cox Communications Inc.	Telecommunications	-	-	-	1,235,440	6	1.57
		<u>\$ 19,913,900</u>		<u>23.38%</u>	<u>\$ 15,672,740</u>		<u>19.92%</u>

Source: Livingston Parish Assessor's Office.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy For Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2010	\$ 211,784	\$ 205,757	97.15 %	\$ 4,962	\$ 210,719	99.50 %
2011	216,457	209,089	96.60	5,221	214,310	99.01
2012	212,394	208,209	98.03	2,858	211,067	99.38
2013	219,339	213,381	97.28	2,792	216,173	98.56
2014	296,969	289,873	97.61	4,750	294,623	99.21
2015	319,044	313,950	98.40	3,173	317,123	99.40
2016	319,087	315,134	98.76	2,750	317,884	99.62
2017	282,235	272,614	96.59	3,794	276,408	97.94
2018	292,438	286,190	97.86	2,859	289,049	98.84
2019	296,290	288,765	97.46	-	288,765	97.46

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

MUNICIPAL TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY - GENERAL SALES AND USE TAX
(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Standard Industrial Classification Code	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing	N/A									
Mining	N/A									
Construction	N/A									
Manufacturing	N/A									
Transportation and Public Utilities	N/A									
Wholesale Trade	N/A									
Other Retail Trade	N/A									
Vehicle	20,154	21,758	20,324	23,540	21,423	21,431	22,165	53,211	19,640	17,655
Food Stores	N/A									
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	N/A									
Services	N/A									
Public Administration	N/A									

Source: Livingston Parish School System's Sales Tax Department which is Collector of City of Denham Springs Municipal 1 1/2 % Sales and Use Taxes currently does not compile sales tax data by standard industrial code.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities			Business - Type Activities	
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Indebtedness	Capital Lease	Revenue Bonds	Capital Lease
2010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 628,394	\$ 55,016,229	\$ -
2011	-	-	418,800	54,378,780	-
2012	-	-	298,086	53,716,061	-
2013	-	-	72,275	53,028,341	229,167
2014	-	-	34,023	52,315,485	180,475
2015	-	-	12,085	53,241,999	130,533
2016	-	-	7,343	53,001,589	79,309
2017	-	-	1,552	54,782,954	16,754
2018	-	-	-	53,169,292	-
2019	-	-	-	51,477,555	-

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: ¹ Population of the City of Denham Springs obtained from the State Treasurer's Office.

Schedule 14

<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income</u>	<u>Population¹</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
\$ 55,644,623	N/A	10,790	\$ 5,157.05
54,797,580	N/A	10,215	5,364.42
54,014,147	N/A	10,390	5,198.67
53,329,783	N/A	10,129	5,265.06
52,529,983	N/A	10,215	5,142.44
53,384,617	N/A	10,251	5,207.75
53,088,241	N/A	10,215	5,197.09
54,801,260	N/A	10,314	5,313.29
53,169,292	N/A	10,332	5,146.08
51,477,555	N/A	10,327	4,984.75

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
2010	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2011	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2012	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2013	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2014	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2015	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2016	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2017	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2018	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
2019	-	-	-	N/A	N/A

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

The City has had no outstanding general obligation bonds in the past ten years.

Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on Schedule 19.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

JUNE 30, 2018
(Unaudited)

	Gross Debt Outstanding	Amounts In Debt Service Fund For Principal	Net Debt Outstanding	City of Denham Springs	
				Estimated Percentage Applicable ¹	Share of Debt
<u>GOVERNMENTAL UNIT - Direct Debt</u>					
City of Denham Springs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%	\$ -
<u>OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - Overlapping Debt</u>					
School District #1	13,675,000	948,810	12,726,190	30%	3,817,857
Library Bonds	3,830,000	828,674	3,001,326	11%	330,146
Livingston Parish -					
Recreation District No. 3	8,870,000	782,403	8,087,597	38%	3,073,287
Recreation District No. 3	200,000	248,354	(48,354)	38%	(18,375)
Total Other Governmental Agencies	<u>26,575,000</u>	<u>2,808,241</u>	<u>23,766,759</u>		<u>7,202,915</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u>\$ 26,575,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,808,241</u>	<u>\$ 23,766,759</u>		<u>\$ 7,202,915</u>
2018 Population					<u>10,327</u>
Per Capita					<u>\$ 697</u>

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Denham Springs. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

Net Overlapping Debt is computed to demonstrate the total property tax burden on the taxpayers within the reporting government's geographic jurisdiction and the total debt that their property taxes will be expected to repay.

¹ The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the Parish's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by the Parish's total taxable assessed value.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Debt Limit	\$ 7,706,854	\$ 7,876,853	\$ 7,728,979	\$ 7,981,711
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	-	-	-	-
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 7,706,854</u>	<u>\$ 7,876,853</u>	<u>\$ 7,728,979</u>	<u>\$ 7,981,711</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

Note: Under state finance law, the City of Denham Springs' outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 10 percent of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$ 8,240,110	\$ 8,565,035	\$ 8,566,085	\$ 8,114,856	\$ 8,408,223	\$ 8,518,978
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 8,240,110</u>	<u>\$ 8,565,035</u>	<u>\$ 8,566,085</u>	<u>\$ 8,114,856</u>	<u>\$ 8,408,223</u>	<u>\$ 8,518,978</u>
<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019

Total Assessed Value	<u>\$ 85,189,780</u>
Debt Limit (10% of Total Assessed Value)	\$ 8,518,978
Less: Debt Applicable to Limit: General Obligation Bonds	<u>-</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 8,518,978</u>

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE

Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Year	Gross Revenue ¹	Other Financial Sources ³	Expenses ²	Utility Revenue Bonds		
				Available for Debt Service	Debt Service	
					Principal	Interest
2010	\$ 9,825,063	\$ -	\$ 7,351,375	\$ 2,473,688	\$ 615,000	\$ 2,067,006 ⁴
2011	9,563,886	-	7,162,349	2,401,537	635,000	2,471,445 ⁴
2012	10,294,980	-	6,858,537	3,436,443	660,000	2,447,190 ⁴
2013	11,126,388	-	7,262,961	3,863,427	708,888	2,425,081
2014	13,210,170	-	8,251,027	4,959,143	758,692	2,400,873
2015	12,445,012	-	8,204,298	4,240,714	779,692	2,283,432
2016	11,571,657	-	7,107,991	4,463,666	1,331,224	2,104,449
2017	10,672,984	-	7,909,948	2,763,036	1,662,555	1,682,839
2018	11,224,382	-	7,487,609	3,736,773	1,615,000	1,875,240
2019	11,868,000	-	7,712,714	4,155,286	1,690,000	1,820,436

¹Total Operating Revenues plus Non-Operating Revenues plus Capitalized Interest Income

²Total Operating Expenses plus Non-Operating Expenses less Depreciation and Debt Service Interest on Revenue Bonds not capitalized

³Transfers In

⁴Interest capitalized during construction plus Debt Service Interest on Revenue Bonds not capitalized

Special Assessment Certificates					
Total	Coverage	Special Assessment	Debt Service		Coverage
		Collections	Principal	Interest	
\$ 2,682,006	0.92	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
3,106,445	0.77	-	-	-	N/A
3,107,190	1.11	-	-	-	N/A
3,133,969	1.23	-	-	-	N/A
3,159,565	1.57	-	-	-	N/A
3,063,124	1.38	-	-	-	N/A
3,435,673	1.30	-	-	-	N/A
3,345,394	0.83	-	-	-	N/A
3,490,240	1.07	-	-	-	N/A
3,510,436	1.18	-	-	-	N/A

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population¹</u>	<u>Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands)</u>	<u>Per Capita Income²</u>	<u>Median Age⁵</u>	<u>Public School Enrollment⁴</u>
2010	10,790	\$ 329,991	\$ 30,583	36.4	24,494
2011	10,215	325,164	31,832	N/A	24,468
2012	10,390	347,920	33,486	N/A	24,773
2013	10,148	346,634	34,158	N/A	25,830
2014	10,215	370,089	36,230	N/A	25,603
2015	10,251	344,885	33,644	N/A	25,845
2016	10,215	345,798	33,852	N/A	25,714
2017	10,314	282,965	27,435	N/A	25,295
2018	10,332	285,917	27,673	N/A	25,460
2019	10,327	292,853	28,358	N/A	25,712

¹Per State Treasurer's office years 2010 and 2012-2019, United States Census Bureau year 2011.

²Parishwide Per Capita Income Per Louisiana Department of Labor.

³Per Louisiana Department of Labor.

⁴Louisiana Department of Education.

⁵United States Census Bureau.

N/A - Not readily available at this time.

Schedule 19

<u>Unemployment Livingston Parish³</u>	<u>Unemployment Labor Market Area³</u>
8.1	8.3
8.0	8.4
8.2	8.7
6.9	7.8
4.9	6.3
5.6	6.5
5.6	6.0
4.9	5.2
5.0	5.4
4.6	5.0

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

Principal EmployersCurrent Year
(Unaudited)

Employer	2019		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Livingston Parish School Board	771	1	8.69%
Walmart	350	2	3.94%
Sam's Club	197	3	2.22%
All Star Automotive Dealerships	186	4	2.10%
Home Depot	165	5	1.86%
City of Denham Springs	164	6	1.85%
Keller Williams	135	7	1.52%
Hancock Whitney Bank	131	8	1.48%
Bass Pro Shops	122	9	1.37%
B&C Sheet Metal	92	10	1.04%
	2313		26.06%

Source: Livingston Economic Development Council

Note: Fiscal year June 30, 2012 is the first year the City of Denham Springs included the schedule of Principal Employers. Information for nine years ago was not available for presentation.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

Function	Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)				
	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Government:					
General Provisions	14	14	14	14	14
Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-
Business License and Permit	1	1	1	1	1
Ward II Court	2	2	2	2	2
Planning and Zoning	3	3	3	3	2
Landscaping	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety:					
Animal Control	10	10	10	13	11
Firemen	29	29	29	29	26
Firemen Administrative Staff	-	-	-	-	3
Policemen	36	34	36	33	31
Police Evidence Officer	1	-	-	-	-
Police Communications	3	3	2	2	3
Police Administrative Staff	5	5	5	5	5
Police Crossing Guards	3	3	3	3	3
Litter Control	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works:					
Street	21	21	21	20	23
Culture and Recreation:					
Main Street Director	-	-	-	-	-
Old City Hall Secretary	1	1	1	1	1
Public Utilities:					
Natural Gas, Water and Sewer	46	46	47	42	41
Motor Pool:					
Mechanics	2	2	2	2	2
Total Full-time Equivalent	<u>177</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>168</u>
Total Full-time and Part-time Employees	<u>179</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>175</u>

Note: Information provided by the City of Denham Springs.
The Mayor is an elected full-time position. This position is not included in the above schedule.

Schedule 21

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30				
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
12	10	15	16	16
-	-	-	-	-
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	1	1
4	4	5	4	4
-	-	-	-	-
13	8	7	8	10
27	26	27	27	27
2	2	2	2	2
33	26	26	31	27
-	1	1	1	1
4	4	5	5	5
5	4	6	5	5
3	3	3	3	3
-	-	-	-	-
20	18	20	16	15
-	-	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
44	42	33	33	33
2	2	2	2	2
173	154	157	157	154
183	174	162	163	164

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government				
Election Data				
Registered Voters	N/A	6,453	6,370	6,514
Voters at polls	N/A	2,042	1,387	2,123
Absentee ballots	N/A	175	177	N/A
Percent Voting	N/A	34.36%	24.55%	32.59%
Ward II Court				
Court Cases				
Civil	1,922	1,791	1,791	1,746
Criminal	2,078	1,894	1,779	1,718
Landlord and tenant (Included in Civil)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Small Claims	-	-	-	-
Traffic	17,084	15,798	12,238	15,683
Public Safety				
Police Protection				
Adult arrests	904	984	1,012	853
Civil infractions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group A Offenses	1,279	1,229	1,271	1,311
Group B Offenses	1,061	772	1,127	1,199
Accidents w/injury	263	152	146	136
Juvenile arrest	106	87	78	66
DWI	138	143	147	102
Parking violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Criminal damage to property	179	199	183	119
Private property damage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total traffic violations	9,081	9,365	10,087	9,604
Fire Protection				
Fire	61	47	78	62
Estimated Loss Due to Fire Incidents Reported	\$ 1,228,225	\$ 1,140,450	\$ 266,100	\$ 491,800
Overpressure rupture, explosion, overhear (no fire)	4	3	5	1
Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident	977	939	875	1,074
Hazardous Condition (No Fire)	40	41	44	23
Service Call	89	82	116	134
Good Intent Call	18	46	107	135
False Alarm & False Call	108	76	87	127
Severe Weather & Natural Disaster	-	1	3	-
Special Incident Type	3	-	-	2

(CONTINUED)

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
6,394	6,388	5,877	6,445	5,883	5,805
640	2,407	1,668	2,933	1,075	1,977
80	346	297	1,137	212	388
11.26%	43.10%	33.43%	63.15%	21.86%	40.73%
1,815	2,478	1,953	1,207	1,641	1,880
1,764	1,755	N/A	415	473	1,470
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	-	1,103	N/A	N/A	N/A
12,641	15,440	10,975	3,577	6,357	5,629
880	936	885	683	1,049	866
N/A	N/A	N/A	719	N/A	N/A
999	984	826	711	970	813
842	1,564	898	742	996	908
243	169	119	111	125	261
59	58	42	35	53	86
75	69	70	76	81	97
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
138	142	120	101	106	102
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6,005	12,125	9,147	8,025	9,967	6,352
74	54	56	53	56	45
\$ 809,350	\$ 908,700	\$ 167,800	\$ 665,800	\$ 455,900	\$ 520,550
4	8	4	2	-	3
1,282	1,223	1,045	908	1,074	1,046
32	41	39	38	23	29
116	116	163	131	180	136
209	287	219	213	232	216
120	141	107	150	128	111
1	5	2	2	1	1
3	6	1	-	2	1

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (CONTINUED)

	Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Natural Gas Services				
Customers	6,483	6,189	6,223	6,274
Inside - Residential	2,430	2,175	2,169	2,179
Inside - Commercial/Industrial	357	265	260	255
Outside - Residential	3,616	3,676	3,720	3,765
Outside - Commercial/Industrial	80	73	74	75
Natural Gas (in million cubic feet (MCF))				
Purchased from LA Municipal Gas Authority (LMGA)	340,280	302,402	247,898	278,445
Sold to customers	322,042	319,225	234,112	266,238
Rates				
All customers inside and outside the city				
Minimum monthly charge	\$ 8.25	\$ 8.25	\$ 8.25	\$ 8.25
Monthly gas rate - cost of gas plus .91 cents per CCF (hundred cubic feet)	eff. 3-1-08	eff. 3-1-08	eff. 7-1-11	eff. 3-1-13
Water Services				
Customers	7,574	7,977	8,215	8,370
Inside - Residential	3,327	3,865	3,930	3,950
Inside - Commercial/Industrial	686	217	260	268
Outside - Residential	3,483	3,476	3,828	3,941
Outside - Commercial/Industrial	78	178	197	211
Contracted Service - Shadow Springs Utility System, Inc.	N/A	241	-	-
Water (per hundred gallons)				
Sold to customers	7,840,105	8,280,542	8,561,011	8,156,525
Rates (amount billed customers)				
Inside the corporate limits				
For the first 2,500 gallons monthly minimum charge based on meter size - Refer to meter chart (A)				
For every 1,000 gallons or part thereof next 5,500 gallons	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25
For every 1,000 gallons or part thereof next 17,000 gallons	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10
For every 1,000 gallons or part thereof all over 25,000 gallons	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95
Flat fee for filling of swimming pool or tank truck from fire hydrant by authorized personnel	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00

(CONTINUED)

Schedule 22
(Continued)

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
6,325	6,362	6,410	5,816	5,991	6,140
2,168	2,132	2,144	1,762	1,800	1,856
254	262	259	228	233	227
3,824	3,887	3,923	3,745	3,878	3,979
79	81	84	81	80	78
321,867	302,169	242,638	183,224	258,735	252,373
342,111	287,104	266,666	182,691	257,962	270,904
\$ 8.32	\$ 8.48	\$ 8.41	\$ 8.48	\$ 8.66	\$ 8.86
eff. 7-1-13	eff. 7-1-14	eff. 7-1-15	eff. 7-1-16	eff. 7-1-17	eff. 7-1-18
8,470	8,606	8,645	8,095	8,305	8,556
3,943	3,927	3,914	3,535	3,605	3,668
275	286	290	285	291	296
4,029	4,153	4,184	4,004	4,121	4,303
223	240	257	271	288	289
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,892,791	7,576,086	7,693,095	8,750,638	7,070,081	6,871,623
\$ 2.27	\$ 2.31	\$ 2.29	\$ 2.31	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.41
\$ 2.12	\$ 2.16	\$ 2.14	\$ 2.16	\$ 2.21	\$ 2.26
\$ 1.97	\$ 2.01	\$ 1.99	\$ 2.01	\$ 2.05	\$ 210.00
\$ 75.64	\$ 77.12	\$ 76.48	\$ 77.11	\$ 78.76	\$ 80.61

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (CONTINUED)

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Chart (A) - Monthly minimum charge				
5/8 inch	\$ 6.75	\$ 6.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75
3/4 inch	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10	\$ 14.10	\$ 14.10
1 inch	\$ 15.15	\$ 15.15	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
1 1/2 inch	\$ 30.15	\$ 30.15	\$ 35.15	\$ 35.15
2 inch	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
3 inch	\$ 91.25	\$ 91.25	\$ 96.25	\$ 96.25
4 inch	\$ 152.20	\$ 152.20	\$ 157.20	\$ 157.20
6 inch	\$ 303.80	\$ 303.80	\$ 308.80	\$ 308.80
8 inch	\$ 607.25	\$ 607.25	\$ 612.25	\$ 612.25
Outside the corporate limits				
For the first 2,500 gallons monthly minimum charge based on meter size - Refer to meter chart (B)				
For every 1,000 gallons or part thereof next 5,500 gallons	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25
For every 1,000 gallons or part thereof next 17,000 gallons	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10
For every 1,000 gallons or part thereof all over 25,000 gallons	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95
Flat fee for filling of swimming pool or tank truck from fire hydrant by authorized personnel	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
Chart (B) - Monthly minimum charge				
5/8 inch	\$ 7.25	\$ 7.25	\$ 12.25	\$ 12.25
3/4 inch	\$ 10.90	\$ 10.90	\$ 15.90	\$ 15.90
1 inch	\$ 18.15	\$ 18.15	\$ 23.15	\$ 23.15
1 1/2 inch	\$ 36.20	\$ 36.20	\$ 41.20	\$ 41.20
2 inch	\$ 57.95	\$ 57.95	\$ 62.95	\$ 62.95
3 inch	\$ 109.50	\$ 109.50	\$ 114.50	\$ 114.50
4 inch	\$ 182.60	\$ 182.60	\$ 187.60	\$ 187.60
6 inch	\$ 364.55	\$ 364.55	\$ 369.55	\$ 369.55
8 inch	\$ 728.70	\$ 728.70	\$ 733.70	\$ 733.70
Sewer Services				
Customers	5,547	5,600	5,654	5,719
Inside - Residential	3,184	3,256	3,262	3,278
Inside - Commercial/Industrial	633	632	645	653
Outside - Residential	1,691	1,219	1,259	1,301
Outside - Commercial/Industrial	39	20	21	22
Contracted Services-LP Sewer District #1 and #2	N/A	473	467	465
Denham Springs Sewerage District #1	N/A	1,269	1,847	2,089

(CONTINUED)

Schedule 22
(Continued)

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 11.85	\$ 12.08	\$ 11.98	\$ 12.08	\$ 12.34	\$ 12.63
\$ 14.22	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.38	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.81	\$ 15.16
\$ 20.32	\$ 20.72	\$ 20.55	\$ 20.72	\$ 21.16	\$ 21.66
\$ 35.45	\$ 36.15	\$ 35.85	\$ 36.15	\$ 36.92	\$ 37.79
\$ 53.75	\$ 54.81	\$ 54.36	\$ 54.81	\$ 55.98	\$ 57.29
\$ 97.07	\$ 98.98	\$ 98.16	\$ 98.97	\$ 101.09	\$ 103.46
\$ 158.54	\$ 161.65	\$ 160.32	\$ 161.65	\$ 165.11	\$ 168.97
\$ 311.43	\$ 317.55	\$ 314.93	\$ 317.54	\$ 324.33	\$ 331.93
\$ 617.47	\$ 629.59	\$ 624.40	\$ 629.57	\$ 643.04	\$ 658.10
\$ 2.27	\$ 2.31	\$ 2.29	\$ 2.31	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.41
\$ 2.12	\$ 2.16	\$ 2.14	\$ 2.16	\$ 2.21	\$ 2.26
\$ 1.97	\$ 2.01	\$ 1.99	\$ 2.01	\$ 2.05	\$ 2.10
\$ 75.64	\$ 77.12	\$ 76.48	\$ 77.11	\$ 78.76	\$ 80.61
\$ 12.35	\$ 12.60	\$ 12.50	\$ 12.60	\$ 12.87	\$ 13.17
\$ 16.04	\$ 16.35	\$ 16.22	\$ 16.35	\$ 16.70	\$ 17.10
\$ 23.35	\$ 23.81	\$ 23.61	\$ 23.81	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.89
\$ 41.55	\$ 42.37	\$ 42.02	\$ 42.37	\$ 43.28	\$ 44.29
\$ 63.49	\$ 64.73	\$ 64.20	\$ 64.73	\$ 66.11	\$ 67.66
\$ 115.48	\$ 117.74	\$ 116.77	\$ 117.74	\$ 120.26	\$ 123.07
\$ 189.20	\$ 192.91	\$ 191.32	\$ 192.90	\$ 197.03	\$ 201.65
\$ 372.65	\$ 379.97	\$ 376.84	\$ 379.96	\$ 388.09	\$ 397.18
\$ 739.96	\$ 754.48	\$ 748.26	\$ 754.46	\$ 770.60	\$ 788.65
5,262	5,256	5,258	4,832	4,947	5,025
3,264	3,257	3,252	2,951	3,014	3,069
654	654	657	614	629	628
1,322	1,324	1,325	1,245	1,280	1,305
22	21	24	22	24	23
471	474	470	456	463	507
2,147	2,237	2,332	2,234	2,307	2,411

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (CONTINUED)

	Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Rates (amount billed customers)				
(The City of Denham Springs and Denham Springs Sewerage District #1 use the same rate tables)				
Residential customers inside the city				
Monthly flat fee and	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00
% of water consumption per 100 gallons	25%	25%	25%	25%
Residential customers outside the city				
Monthly flat fee and	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00
% of water consumption per 100 gallons	25%	25%	25%	25%
Commercial customers inside the city				
Hotels/Motels				
Monthly flat fee of \$10.00 based on number of rooms and % of water consumption per 100 gal.	444 Rooms 25%	444 Rooms 25%	444 Rooms 25%	444 Rooms 25%
All other commercial customers inside the city				
Monthly flat fee based on commercial business zone and				
Zone C-1 \$20.00	23	27	27	28
Zone C-2 \$25.00	40	35	36	35
Zone C-3 \$30.00	529	391	408	401
Zone C-4 \$35.00	34	41	43	43
Zone I-1 and I-2 \$40.00	23	31	32	33
25% of water consumption				
per 100 gallons (Month Avg. 26,409)	25%	25%	25%	25%
RIRZ	23	27	26	25
Commercial customers outside the city				
Hotels/Motels				
Monthly flat fee of \$12.34 based on number of rooms and % of water consumption per 100 gal.	None 25%	None 25%	None 25%	None 25%
All other commercial customers outside the city				
Monthly flat fee and	Included w/ inside City	Included w/ inside City	Included w/ inside City	Included w/ inside City
% of water consumption per 100 gallons				

(CONTINUED)

Schedule 22
(Continued)

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$ 10.09 25.21%	\$ 10.28 25.71%	\$ 10.20 26%	\$ 10.28 26%	\$ 10.50 26%	\$ 10.75 27%
\$ 12.10 25.21%	\$ 12.37 25.71%	\$ 12.24 26%	\$ 12.37 26%	\$ 12.60 26%	\$ 12.90 27%
513 Rooms 25.21%	513 Rooms 25.71%	513 Rooms 26%	517 Rooms 26%	517 Rooms 26%	517 Rooms 27%
28	26	28	25	25	25
36	37	37	34	37	36
402	403	404	378	387	398
42	43	40	37	41	37
33	32	35	35	32	32
25.21%	25.71%	26%	26%	26%	27%
26	25	24	21	21	22
None 25.21%	None 25.71%	None 26%	None 26%	None 26%	None 27%
Included w/ inside City					

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (CONTINUED)

	Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)			
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Sanitation Services				
Customers	3,460	3,504	3,559	3,574
Inside - Residential	3,297	3,355	3,396	3,414
Inside - Commercial/Industrial	163	149	163	160
Sanitation Service Contracted Rates - Monthly per Customer				
Twice Weekly Pickup and Weekly Pickup of Recycling	\$ 17.44	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00
Rates (amount billed customers)				
Inside - Residential	\$ 17.44	\$ 17.44	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00
Inside - Commercial/Industrial	\$ 15.69	\$ 15.69	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00
Inside - Senior Citizens	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00

Sources:

- Election Data - Livingston Parish Registrar of Voter's Office
- Court Cases - City Court of Denham Springs - Ward II
- Police Protection - City of Denham Springs Police Department
- Fire Protection - City of Denham Springs Fire Department
- Customer Counts and Rates - City of Denham Springs Utility Billing office

Schedule 22
(Continued)

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
3,579	3,565	3,573	3,180	3,238	3,306
3,422	3,405	3,413	3,032	3,087	3,154
157	160	160	148	151	152
\$ 18.00	\$ 18.34	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	\$ 19.12
\$ 18.00	\$ 18.34	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	\$ 19.12
\$ 18.00	\$ 18.34	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	\$ 19.12
\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Government					
Buildings					
Municipal (City Hall, Ward II Court and Ward II Marshall)	1	1	1	1	1
Public Safety					
Police Protection					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles - Marked	31	36	32	31	32
Vehicles - Unmarked	7	7	11	10	10
Motorcycles - Marked	4	4	5	5	5
Fire Protection					
Administrative Office	1	1	1	1	1
Stations	3	3	3	3	3
Vehicles - Extinguishment	6	6	6	6	6
Vehicles - Emergency Medical	1	1	1	1	1
Public Works					
Streets and Sidewalks					
Miles of City:					
Primary streets (State and Federal)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Secondary streets (City)	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3
Sidewalks	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bridges	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Buildings	2	2	2	2	2
Street Lights:					
Residential	652	652	652	652	652
Street and Highway	284	284	284	284	284
Security Light	2	2	2	2	2
Vehicles	17	17	17	17	19
Natural Gas, Water and Sewer Services					
Fire Hydrants	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,408	1,410
Miles of natural gas mains	180	180	180	180	180
Miles of water mains	N/A	N/A	N/A	148	148
Miles of sanitary sewer:					
City of Denham Springs	N/A	N/A	N/A	68	68
Denham Springs Sewerage District #1	N/A	N/A	N/A	38	38
Number of sewer pumping stations:					
City of Denham Springs	37	37	39	39	39
Denham Springs Sewerage District #1	N/A	30	43	43	43
Type of sewer treatment system	Mechanica l System	Mechanica l System	Mechanica l System	Mechanical System	Mechanical System
Recreation and Culture					
Parks and Recreation					
Acres	3	3	3	4	4
Developed Parks (Spring, Train Station, Willow & Old City Hall)	3	4	4	5	5
Buildings (Spring, Train Station, and Old City Hall)	3	3	3	4	4

Sources:

Number of Street Lights - Entergy
Fire Hydrants and Miles of Water Mains - City of Denham Springs Water Department
Sewer Lines, Pumping Stations, and Type of Sewer Treatment System - City of Denham Springs Sewer Department
Miles of Gas Mains - City of Denham Springs Gas Department
All Other Information - City of Denham Springs Accounting and Administrative Departments

Schedule 23

<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
32	30	32	37	35
10	7	6	8	10
5	5	5	5	5
1	1	1	-	-
3	3	3	3	3
6	6	5	7	6
1	1	1	-	-
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	2	2	3	1
652	613	613	613	613
284	343	343	343	343
2	11	11	11	11
19	19	20	21	21
1,415	1,415	1,418	1,420	1,434
189	189	191	191	191
150	150	150	150	153
68	68	69	69	69
38	38	39	40	43
39	39	36	36	36
44	44	48	49	52
Mechanical System				
4	4	4	4	4
6	6	6	6	6
4	4	4	4	4

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS, LOUISIANA

REPORTS AND SCHEDULES

JUNE 30, 2019

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS, LOUISIANA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1 - 2
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	3 - 5
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6 - 7
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	8
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	9 - 10
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings	11 - 12
Independent Accountant's Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures	13 - 16
Management's Response/Corrective Action to Finding and Exceptions	17 - 19

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND
OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS



2322 Tremont Drive • Baton Rouge, LA 70809
178 Del Orleans Avenue, Suite C • Denham Springs, LA 70726
650 Poydras Street, Suite 1200 • New Orleans, LA 70130
Phone: 225.928.4770 • Fax: 225.926.0945
www.htbcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT
AUDITING STANDARDS*

The Mayor and Members of
the City Council
City of Denham Springs
Denham Springs, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund and the capital projects fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 23, 2019. We also have audited the financial statements of the City's nonmajor internal service fund and each of the governmental funds presented in the combining financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedule of the Special Revenue Fund as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019. Our report includes a reference to another auditor who audited the financial statements of certain discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by that auditor.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose; however, under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Respectfully submitted,

Harris T. Bargesis, LLP

Denham Springs, Louisiana
December 23, 2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

2322 Tremont Drive • Baton Rouge, LA 70809
178 Del Orleans Avenue, Suite C • Denham Springs, LA 70726
650 Poydras Street, Suite 1200 • New Orleans, LA 70130
Phone: 225.928.4770 • Fax: 225.926.0945
www.htbcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM
GUIDANCE

The Mayor and Members of
the City Council
City of Denham Springs
Denham Springs, Louisiana

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Denham Springs’s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Denham Springs’s (“the City”) major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. The major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management’s Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor’s Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City’s major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City’s compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Programs

In our opinion, the City of Denham Springs complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund and the capital projects fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Denham Springs, Louisiana, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We also have audited the financial statements of the City's nonmajor internal service fund and each of the governmental funds presented in the combining financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedule of the Special Revenue Fund as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019. Our report also includes a reference to another auditor who audited the financial statements of certain

decretely presented component units, as described in our report on the City's financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 23, 2019, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose; however, under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Respectfully submitted,

Hannis T. Bourgeois, LLP

Denham Springs, Louisiana
December 23, 2019

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass - Through Grantor/ Program Name</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Agency or Pass-Through Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
<u>Federal Grants</u>			
<u>United States Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>			
Passed Through Louisiana Office of Community Development:			
Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	N/A	\$ <u>6,207</u>
Total United States Department of Housing and Urban Development			6,207
<u>United States Department of the Interior</u>			
Passed Through Louisiana Department of Agricultural Development:			
Historical Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid	15.904	N/A	<u>16,500</u>
Total United States Department of the Interior			16,500
<u>United States Department of Justice</u>			
Passed Through Louisiana Highway Safety Commission:			
Bulletproof Vest Partnership	16.607	N/A	<u>1,423</u>
Total United States Department of Justice			1,423
<u>United States Department of Transportation</u>			
Passed Through Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development:			
Highway Planning and Construction [1]	20.205	N/A	145,856
Passed Through Louisiana Highway Safety Commission:			
National Priority Safety Programs [2]	20.616	N/A	<u>12,447</u>
Total United States Department of Transportation			158,302

(CONTINUED)

<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass - Through Grantor/ Program Name</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Agency or Pass-Through Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
<u>United States Department of Homeland Security</u>			
Passed Through Louisiana Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness:			
Disaster Grant - Public Assistance – Debris Removal	97.036	N/A	23,199
Disaster Grant - Public Assistance – Roads and Bridges	97.036	N/A	318,186
Disaster Grant - Public Assistance – Permanent Utility Repair Projects	97.036	N/A	12,683
Disaster Grant - Public Assistance – Emergency Protective Measures	97.036	N/A	<u>315,304</u>
Total United States Department of Homeland Security			<u>669,372</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 851,805</u>

[1] Highway Planning and Construction Cluster – Total \$145,856

[2] Highway Safety Cluster - Total \$12,447

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Note A - Significant Accounting Policies -

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Denham Springs and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.*

Note B - Indirect Cost Rate Election -

The City did not elect to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate during the year ended June 30, 2019.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COST

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

A. Summary of Auditor’s Results

As required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), the following is a summary of the results of our audit:

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

• Material weaknesses identified?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> x </u> No
• Significant deficiencies identified?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> x </u> None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> x </u> No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

• Material weaknesses identified?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> x </u> No
• Significant deficiencies identified?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> x </u> None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> x </u> No
--	---------------------	-----------------

The following program was tested as a Type “B” major program:

Federal Grantor/ Pass - Through Grantor/ <u>Program Name</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>
--	------------------------

United States Department of Homeland Security

Passed Through Louisiana Governor’s Office of
Homeland Security and Preparedness:
Disaster Grant – Public Assistance

97.036

- The threshold for distinguishing Types A and B programs was \$750,000.
- The City was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COST (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

B. Findings - Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

None.

C. Findings - Compliance and Other Matters

None.

CITY OF DENHAM SPRINGS

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

A. Findings - Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

None.

B. Findings - Compliance and Other Matters

Finding 2018-01 Advance/Loan of Wages

Criteria:

Article VII Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution states that “the funds, credit, property, or things of value of the state or of any political subdivision shall not be loaned, pledged, or donated to or for any person, association, or corporation, public or private.”

Condition:

During the 2014 fiscal year, the City’s management disclosed to us that they had recorded a receivable based on sick leave that had been advanced to a former employee. At the time of the advance, the City had an ordinance in place that allowed the City Council to approve advances of sick leave once an employee had exhausted all his/her leave and utilized available catastrophic leave. The additional sick leave advanced would be subtracted from future earned sick leave when the employee would return to work. If the employee left service before earning sufficient leave to offset the additional sick leave advanced, the employee would make reimbursement to the City for the unearned leave. In this particular situation, the employee was unable to make up the additional advanced sick leave because the employee passed away.

After this instance occurred, the City amended its leave ordinance to prohibit advancing of sick leave. In addition, the City recorded a note receivable to be repaid by family members of the deceased employee for the funds that were advanced as sick leave in excess of amounts earned.

Effect:

The above situation is considered to be a loan or advance which is a compliance violation of Article VII Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution.

Recommendation:

In fiscal year 2014, the City amended it’s leave ordinance to prohibit advancing sick leave and set up a payment plan with the family of the deceased employee to be reimbursed for the advanced funds. In the current year, we noted that the City was receiving payments on the note receivable and there is a balance still due the City. We recommended that the City continue to collect the payments as per the agreement. We also continued to recommend that the City avoid situations in the future that appear to be violations of Article VII section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution.

Management's Response:

During year ended June 30, 2014, a long-term employee of the city was out on extended medical leave. The City had in place an ordinance that allowed employees to take an advance of sick leave due to catastrophic illness. The advanced leave was set to be repaid upon the employee's return to work, but unfortunately the employee passed away during this leave period and was never able to return to work. In addition, the employee had a handicapped son who requires special care and the widow was unemployed because of the time needed to care for the employee and son. It is because of these circumstances that the widow was unable to repay the advanced leave in full. The City agreed to accept monthly payments from the widow to repay the advanced leave amount over a period of time. The widow has since filed bankruptcy and since the City's claim was unsecured we are not receiving regular monthly payments. However, the case is required to pay 100% and the claim will be paid in full by the time of the case completion.

Subsequent to the discovery that the ordinance was not in compliance with State law, the City Council voted to repeal the ordinance. The City no longer allows advances of sick leave to be taken by employees.

Corrective Action:

During the current year, the receivable balance for the advance sick leave was paid off; therefore, as of June 30, 2019, there is no balance outstanding.

2322 Tremont Drive • Baton Rouge, LA 70809
178 Del Orleans Avenue, Suite C • Denham Springs, LA 70726
650 Poydras Street, Suite 1200 • New Orleans, LA 70130
Phone: 225.928.4770 • Fax: 225.926.0945
www.htbcpa.com

Independent Accountant's Report
on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures

The Mayor and Members of
the City Council
City of Denham Springs
Denham Springs, Louisiana

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by the City of Denham Springs (the City) and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (LLA) on the control and compliance (C/C) areas identified in the LLA's Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures (SAUPs) for the fiscal period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. The City's management is responsible for those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of *Government Auditing Standards*. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified users of this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

Written Policies and Procedures

1. Obtain and inspect the entity's written policies and procedures and observe that they address each of the following categories and subcategories (if applicable to public funds and the entity's operations):
 - a) ***Budgeting***, including preparing, adopting, monitoring, and amending the budget – **No Exceptions**.
 - b) ***Purchasing***, including (1) how purchases are initiated; (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list; (3) the preparation and approval process of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; (4) controls to ensure compliance with the public bid law; and (5) documentation required to be maintained for all bids and price quotes.

Exception - The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing but it does not specifically address how vendors are added to the vendor list.

- c) *Disbursements*, including processing, reviewing, and approving – **No Exceptions.**
- d) *Receipts/Collections*, including receiving, recording, and preparing deposits. Also, policies and procedures should include management’s actions to determine the completeness of all collections for each type of revenue or agency fund additions (e.g. periodic confirmation with outside parties, reconciliation to utility billing after cutoff procedures, reconciliation of traffic ticket number sequences, agency fund forfeiture monies confirmation) – **No Exceptions.**
- e) *Payroll/Personnel*, including (1) payroll processing, and (2) reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked – **No Exceptions.**
- f) *Contracting*, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing and disbursements but the policies do not specifically address contracting.

- g) *Credit Cards (and debit cards, fuel cards, P-Cards, if applicable)*, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers of statements, and (5) monitoring card usage (e.g., determining the reasonableness of fuel card purchases).

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing and disbursements but the policies do not specifically address credit cards. Although the written procedures do not specifically address credit cards, purchases are required to go through approval processes for disbursements and checks require two signatures.

- h) *Travel and expense reimbursement*, including (1) allowable expenses, (2) dollar thresholds by category of expense, (3) documentation requirements, and (4) required approvers – **No Exceptions.**
- i) *Ethics*, including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the entity’s ethics policy.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures but the written policies do not require that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the City’s ethics policy. However, the City did implement a policy whereby once a year through payroll, all employees and elected officials will perform the annual attestation electronically when they receive their payroll information. Human resources then could provide electronic evidence that someone acknowledged receipt and/or reading of the City’s ethics policy. However, this new policy was not put into the City’s written policies in 2019, but they plan to add it in 2020.

- j) *Debt Service*, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) continuing disclosure/EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing and disbursements but policies do not specifically address debt service.

- k) *Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity*, including (1) identification of critical data and frequency of data backups, (2) storage of backups in a separate physical location isolated from the network, (3) periodic testing/verification that backups can be restored, (4) use of antivirus software on all systems, (5) timely application of all available system and software patches/updates, and (6) identification of personnel, processes, and tools needed to recover operations after a critical event.

Exception – The City does not have written policies and procedures that specifically address Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity.

Board or Finance Committee

2. Obtain and inspect the board/finance committee minutes for the fiscal period, as well as the board's enabling legislation, charter, bylaws, or equivalent document in effect during the fiscal period, and:
 - a) Observe that the board/finance committee met with a quorum at least monthly, or on a frequency in accordance with the board's enabling legislation, charter, bylaws, or other equivalent document. – **No Exceptions.**
 - b) For those entities reporting on the governmental accounting model, observe that the minutes referenced or included monthly budget-to-actual comparisons on the general fund and major special revenue funds, as well as monthly financial statements (or budget-to-actual comparisons, if budgeted) for major proprietary funds.

Exception – Budget-to-actual comparisons were not provided consistently to council members and department heads for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.
 - c) For governmental entities, obtain the prior year audit report and observe the unassigned fund balance in the general fund. If the general fund had a negative ending unassigned fund balance in the prior year audit report, observe that the minutes for at least one meeting during the fiscal period referenced or included a formal plan to eliminate the negative unassigned fund balance in the general fund. – **No Exceptions.**

Collections

3. Obtain a listing of deposit sites for the fiscal period where deposits for cash/checks/money orders (cash) are prepared and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 deposit sites (or all deposit sites if less than 5). – **No Exceptions.**
4. For each deposit site selected, obtain a listing of collection locations and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select one collection location for each deposit site (i.e. 5 collection locations for 5 deposit sites), obtain and inspect written policies and procedures relating to employee job duties (if no written policies or procedures, inquire of employees about their job duties) at each collection location, and observe that job duties are properly segregated at each collection location such that:
 - a) Employees that are responsible for cash collections do not share cash drawers/registers. – **No Exceptions.**
 - b) Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for preparing/making bank deposits, unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling collection documentation (e.g. pre-numbered receipts) to the deposit.

Exception – Cash receipts for licenses is collected and reconciled by the same employee responsible for preparing the bank deposit.
 - c) Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for posting collection entries to the general ledger or subsidiary ledgers, unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling ledger postings to each other and to the deposit. – **No Exceptions.**

- d) The employee(s) responsible for reconciling cash collections to the general ledger and/or subsidiary ledgers, by revenue source and/or agency fund additions are not responsible for collecting cash, unless another employee verifies the reconciliation. – **No Exceptions.**
5. Inquire of management that all employees who have access to cash are covered by a bond or insurance policy for theft. - – **No Exceptions.**
6. Obtain a listing of client bank accounts for the fiscal period from management and management’s representation that the listing is complete. Ask management to identify the entity’s main operating account. Select the entity’s main operating account and randomly select 4 additional accounts (or all accounts if less than 5). Randomly select one month from the fiscal period, obtain and inspect the corresponding bank statement and reconciliation for each selected account. Randomly select two deposit dates for each of the 5 bank accounts selected above (select the next deposit date chronologically if no deposits were made on the dates randomly selected and randomly select a deposit if multiple deposits are made on the same day). Alternately, the practitioner may use a source document other than bank statements when selecting the deposit dates for testing, such as a cash collection log, daily revenue report, receipt book, etc. Obtain supporting documentation for each of the 10 deposits and:
 - a) Observe that receipts are sequentially pre-numbered. – **No Exceptions.**
 - b) Trace sequentially pre-numbered receipts, system reports, and other related collection documentation to the deposit slip. – **No Exceptions.**
 - c) Trace the deposit slip total to the actual deposit per the bank statement. – **No Exceptions.**
 - d) Observe that the deposit was made within one business day of receipt at the collection location (within one week if the depository is more than 10 miles from the collection location or the deposit is less than \$100). – **No Exceptions.**
 - e) Trace the actual deposit per the bank statement to the general ledger. – **No Exceptions.**

Management’s Response/Corrective Action to Exceptions

The City of Denham Springs’s response to the exception identified in our performance of the SAUPs is attached. The City of Denham Springs’s response was not subjected to any procedures applied in the SAUPs and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any assurance on it.

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the LLA as a public document.

Respectfully submitted,

Hannis T. Bourgeois, LLP

Denham Springs, Louisiana
December 23, 2019



MAYOR
GERARD LANDRY

MAYOR PRO-TEMPORE
LORI LAMM-WILLIAMS

CITY CLERK
JOAN LEBLANC

City of Denham Springs

CITY COUNCIL
AMBER DUGAS
LORI LAMM-WILLIAMS
ROBERT POOLE
LAURA SCHMITT SMITH
JEFF WESLEY

December 16, 2019

Hannis T. Bourgeois, LLP
Certified Public Accountants
178 Del Orleans
Suite C
Denham Springs, LA 70726

**Agreed-Upon Procedures Exceptions
Management Response:**

Written Policies and Procedures

1.b (2) Purchasing (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing but it does not specifically address how vendors are added to the vendor list.

Response – The City will update the purchasing policies to include procedures for adding new vendors.

1.f. Contracting, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures but policies do not specifically address contracting.

Response – The City will consider adopting a written policy for contracts.

1.g. Credit Cards, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers of statements, and (5) monitoring card usage.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing and disbursements but policies do not specifically address credit cards. Although the written

procedures do not specifically address credit cards, purchases are required to go through approval processes for disbursements and checks require two signatures.

Response – The City will update the policies to address credit card usage.

1.i. Ethics, including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures but the written policies do not require that all employees, including elected officials, annual attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy. However, the City did implement a policy whereby once a year through payroll, all employees and elected officials will perform the annual attestation electronically when they receive their payroll information. Human resources then could provide electronic evidence that someone acknowledged receipt and/or reading of the City's ethics policy. However, this new policy was not put into the City's written policies in 2018, but they plan to add it in 2019.

Response – The City will update its written policies to include the recently implemented change whereby employees will electronically attest to having read the ethics policy when distributed with their payroll information.

1.j. Debt Service, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.

Exception – The City does have written policies and procedures for purchasing and disbursements but policies do not specifically address debt service.

Response – The City will review policies and consider policy updates to address debt service.

1.k. Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity, including (1) identification of critical data and frequency of data backups, (2) storage of backups in a separate physical location isolated from the network, (3) periodic testing/verification that backups can be restored, (4) use of antivirus software on all systems, (5) timely application of all available system and software patches/updates, and (6) identification of personnel, processes, and tools needed to recover operations after a critical event.

Exception – The City does not have written policies and procedures that specifically address Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity.

Response – The City is in the process of drafting a disaster recovery policy.

Board (or Finance Committee, if applicable)

2.b. Report whether the minutes referenced or included monthly budget-to-actual comparison on the General Fund and any additional funds identified as major funds in the entity's prior audit.

Exception – Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided to council members and department heads but reference is not made in the minutes.

Response – The City will work toward having the budget variance reports distributed to council during the council meetings so that the report can be noted in the minutes.

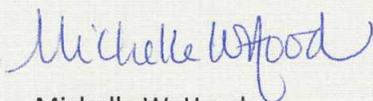
Collections

4.b. Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for preparing/making bank deposits, unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling collection documentation (e.g. pre-numbered receipts) to the deposit

Exception – Cash receipts for licenses is collected and reconciled by the same employee responsible for preparing the bank deposit.

Response – The City will review the cash collections/deposit functions for all employees to determine if a reallocation of duties can be made to alleviate this exception.

Sincerely,



Michelle W. Hood
City Treasurer

Xc: Gerard Landry, Mayor